Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.1

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534 Electronic submissions:

Igdocuments@treasury.gov.za

| Organisational Structure Votes | | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes | Select Org. Structure |
|---|--|--|--|
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office Vote 2 - Community and social services | | Budget and treasury office Asset Management | 1.1 - Asset Management |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services Vote 4 - Electricity Vote 5 - Environmental protection | 1.2 | Budget Office Financial Services Internal Audit | 1 Sode Mediagemen 1. 2 - Budget Office 1. 3 - Financial Services 1. 4 - Internal Audit 1. 5 - Property Rates 1. 6 - Risk Management 1. 6 - Risk Management |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council Vote 7 - Housing | 1.4 1.5 1.6 | Property Rates Risk Management | 1.5 - Property Rates 1.6 - Risk Management |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development Vote 9 - Public safety | 1.6 1.7 1.8 | SCM Valuation Services | 1.7 - SCM 1.8 - Valuation Services |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | 1.9 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation Vote 12 - Waste management Vote 13 - Waste water management Vote 14 - Water | 2.1 | Community and social services Cemeteries Libraries | 2.1 - Cemeteries 2.2 - Libraries |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.5 2.6 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.7 2.8 2.9 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.10 Vote 3 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 3.1 3.2 3.3 | Administration: Planning Administration: Technical Services | 3.1 - Administration: Planning 3.2 - Administration: Technical Services |
| | 3.4 3.4 | Community Halls Directorate: Corporate Services Human Resources | 3.3 - Community Halls 3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services 3.5 - Human Resources 3.6 - IT Services |
| | 3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 | IT Services Legal Services | 3.5 - Tuman resources 3.6 - IT Services 3.7 - Legal Services |
| | 3.8 3.9 | Property Services [Name of sub-vote] | 3.8 - Property Services |
| | | [Name of sub-vote] Electricity Electricity: Distribution | 4.4 Electricity Distribution |
| | 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 | Electricity: Street Lights [Name of sub-vote] | 4.1 - Electricity: Distribution 4.2 - Electricity: Street Lights |
| | 4.4 4.5 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | | | 5.1 - Pollution Control |
| | 5.2 5.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 5.4 5.5 5.6 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 5.6 5.7 5.8 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 5.9 5.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 6 6.1 | Executive and council Administration: Towns Council General Expenses | 6.1 - Administration: Towns 6.2 - Council General Expenses |
| | 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 | Municipal Manager [Name of sub-vote] | 6.2 - Council General Expenses 6.3 - Municipal Manager |
| | 6.5 6.6 6.7 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 6.8 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 6.9 6.10 Vote 7 | [Name of sub-vote] Housing | |
| | 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 | Administration: Housing Informal Settlements | 7.1 - Administration: Housing 7.2 - Informal Settlements |
| | 7.3 7.4 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 7.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 7.10 Vote 8 | [Name of sub-vote] Planning and development Building Control | 8.1 - Building Control |
| | 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 | IDP/SDBIP LED | 8.1 - Bulkling Control 8.2 - IDP/SDBIP 8.3 - LED 8.4 - Property Management |
| | 8.4 8.5 8.6 | Property Management Tourism | 8.4 - Property Management 8.5 - Tourism 8.6 - Town Plannning |
| | 8.6 8.7 8.8 | Town Planning [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | 8.6 - Town Plannning |
| | 8.9 8.10 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 9 9.1 | Public safety Animal Control | 9.1 - Animal Control 9.2 - Disaster Management |
| | 9.1 9.2 9.3 | Disaster Management Law Enforcement Pound | 9.3 - Law Enforcement |
| | 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 | Traffic Services [Name of sub-vote] | 9.4 - Pound 9.5 - Traffic Services |
| | 9.7 9.8 9.9 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 9.9 9.10 Vote 10 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] Road transport | |
| | 10.1 10.2 10.3 | Proclaimed Roads Roads | 10.1 - Proclaimed Roads 10.2 - Roads |
| | 10.3 10.4 10.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | 10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing |
| | 10.5 10.6 10.7 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 10.8 10.9 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 10.10 | [Name of sub-vote] Sport and recreation | 44 Natur Course |
| | 11.1 11.2 | Nature Reserve Parks and Gardens Sport and Recreation | 11.1 - Nature Reserve 11.2 - Parks and Gardens 11.3 - Sport and Recreation |
| | 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.5 | Spot and recreation [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | Sport drie recircular |
| | 11.6 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 11.8 11.9 11.10 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 12 12.1 | Waste management Refuse Removal Refuse Sites Street Cleansing | 12.1 - Refuse Removal |
| | 12.2 12.3 | Refuse Sites Street Cleansing | 12.2 - Refuse Sites 12.3 - Street Cleansing |
| | 12.4 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 12.6 12.7 12.8 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 12.9 12.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 13 13.1 13.2 | Waste water management Sewerage: Networks Sewerage: Tank Services | 13.1 - Sewerage: Networks 13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services 13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works |
| | 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 | Sewerage: Teatment Works [Name of sub-vote] | 13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works |
| | 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 13.7 13.8 13.9 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | | | |
| | 73.10 Vote 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 | Water: Distribution Water: Treatment Works Name of sub-votel | 14.1 - Water: Distribution 14.2 - Water: Treatment Works |
| | 14.3 14.4 14.5 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 14.8 14.9 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 14.10 Vote 15 | [Name of sub-vote] [NAME OF VOTE 15] [Name of sub-vote] | 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 15.1 15.2 15.3 15.4 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 15.4 15.5 15.6 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 15.6 15.7 15.8 15.9 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 15.8 15.9 15.10 | [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | | | |

| WC031 Theewaterskloof | - Contact Information | - | |
|--|---|--|---|
| A. GENERAL INFORMATION | WARA TI | | |
| Municipality | WC031 Theewaterskloof | | |
| Grade | 4 | 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of | f Public Office Bearers Act. |
| Province | WC WESTERN CAPE | - | |
| Web Address | unau tude ave va | _ | |
| | www.twk.org.za | | |
| e-mail Address | admin@twk.org.za | | |
| B. CONTACT INFORMATION | | | |
| Postal address: P.O. Box | 24 | | |
| City / Town | Caledon | | |
| Postal Code | 7230 | | |
| Street address | | 1 | |
| Building Street No. & Name | 6 Plein Street | | |
| City / Town | Caledon | | |
| Postal Code | 7230 | | |
| General Contacts | | + | |
| Telephone number | 028 214 3300 | | |
| Fax number | 028 214 1289 | | |
| C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP | | | |
| Speaker: ID Number | | Secretary/PA to the Speaker: | |
| Title | | ID Number Title | |
| Name | Mr. D. du Toit | Name | Mrs. L. Kilowan |
| Telephone number Cell number | 028 214 3300 082 308 8818 | Telephone number Cell number | 028 214 3334 078 515 6926 |
| Fax number | 028 214 1289 | Fax number | 028 214 1289 |
| E-mail address | lizellki@twk.org.za | E-mail address | lizellki@twk.org.za |
| Mayor/Executive Mayor: | | Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Ex | ecutive Mayor: |
| ID Number | | ID Number | ooutio mayo. |
| Title Name | Ms. C J M Vosloo | Title Name | Ms. A Tshabe |
| Telephone number | 028 214 3300 | Telephone number | 028 214 3318 |
| Cell number | 083 273 8349 | Cell number | |
| Fax number E-mail address | 028 214 1289 mayor@twk.org.za | Fax number E-mail address | 028 214 1289 mayor@twk.org.za |
| E mai addiooo | | E man dadrood | |
| Deputy Mayor/Executive Ma ID Number | yor: | Secretary/PA to the Deputy M ID Number | ayor/Executive Mayor: |
| Title | Mr. | Title | |
| Name | I Sileku | Name | |
| Telephone number Cell number | 028 214 3300 078 793 6344 | Telephone number Cell number | |
| Fax number | 028 214 1289 | Fax number | |
| | | | |
| E-mail address | isaacsi@twk.org.za | E-mail address | |
| | isaacsi@twk.org.za | E-mail address | |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: | isaacsi@twk.org.za | Secretary/PA to the Municipa | Manager: |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI | isaacsi@twk.org.za | | Manager: |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI MUNICipal Manager: ID Number Title Name | isaacsi@twk.org.za | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name | Mrs. A. Swart |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number | isaacsi@twk.org.za | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number | |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number | isaacsi@twk.org.za | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3363 028 214 1289 |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number | isaacsi@twk.org.za | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3363 |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address | isaacsi@twk.org.za | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3363 028 214 1289 annettesw@twk.org.za |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fex number Fex number Chief Financial Officer ID Number | Jsaacsi@twk.org.Za | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3363 028 214 1289 annettesw@twk.org.za |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number F-ax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number | Jsaacsi@twk.org.za. P Mr. | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3363 028 214 1289 annettesw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Titlephone number | | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3363 028 214 1289 annettesw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn 028 214 3361 |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Gell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name | Mr. D. Louw 028 214 3300 071 606 1787 | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Title Name ID Number Title Name Cell number Cell number Cell number | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3363 028 214 1289 anneltesw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn 028 214 3361 028 274 3361 |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax Fax number Fax Fax number | Mr. D. Low 028 214 3300 071 606 1787 028 214 1289 | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number | Mrs. A. Swart U28 214 3363 U28 214 1289 annettesw@bwk.org.zs ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn U28 214 3361 U82 376 4032 U82 214 1289 |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number E-mail address | Mr. D. Louw 028 214 3300 071 606 1787 028 214 1289 dayylo@twx.org.28 | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3363 028 214 1289 annettesw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn 028 214 3361 028 2376 4032 028 214 1289 elizehe@twk.org.za |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Tille Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Tille Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Tille Name Cell number Fax number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for sub | Mr. D. Low 028 214 3300 071 606 1787 028 214 1289 | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3363 028 214 1389 annettesw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn 028 214 3361 028 2376 4032 028 214 1289 elizehe@twk.org.za |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number E-mail address | Mr. D. Louw 028 214 3300 071 606 1787 028 214 1289 davylo@wk.org.za mitting financial information Mr. | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3363 028 214 1389 annettesw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn 028 214 3361 028 2376 4032 028 214 1289 elizehe@twk.org.za |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Di Number Tille Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Di Number Tille Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax menter Fax menter Fax menter Fax menter Telephone number Cell number Telephone number Cell number Telephone number | Mr. D. Louw 028 214 3300 071 606 1787 028 214 1289 dayylowk.org.za mitting financial information F.H. van der Westhuizen | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fex number Fex number Fex number Fex number Fox number Fox number Fox number Telephone number Fox number Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number Tox number | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3363 028 214 1389 annettesw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn 028 214 3361 028 2376 4032 028 214 1289 elizehe@twk.org.za |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: IDI Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax address Collegione number Cell number Fax number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Title Name Telephone number Title Name Telephone number Title Name Title Name Telephone number | | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Socretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Title Name Title Title Name Title Title Name | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3363 028 214 1389 annettesw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn 028 214 3361 028 2376 4032 028 214 1289 elizehe@twk.org.za |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: DI Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name Title Title Name Title Ti | | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Title Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Title Titl | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3363 028 214 1289 annettesw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn 028 214 3361 028 2376 4032 028 214 1289 elizehe@twk.org.za |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: DI Number Title Name Telephone number Gell number F-mail address Chief Financial Officer DI Number Title Name Telephone number Gell number F-mail address Official responsible for sub DI Number F-mail address Official responsible for sub Title Name Telephone number Gell number F-mail address | | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Gell number Cell number Fax number Cell number Cell number Title Name Tolephone number Cell number Fax number Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3283 028 214 1289 anneltesw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn 028 214 3281 082 376 4032 028 214 1289 eliczhe@twk.org.za tting financial information |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Financial Officer Intelephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Cell number Fax number Cell number Fax number Cell nu | | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Title Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Title Titl | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3283 028 214 1289 anneltesw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn 028 214 3281 082 376 4032 028 214 1289 eliczhe@twk.org.za tting financial information |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: DI Number Title Name Telephone number Ceal number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer DI Number Title Name Telephone number Ceal number Ceal number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer DI Number Title Name Telephone number Ceal number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub ID Number Fax number Ceal number Ceal number Ceal number Telephone number Ceal number Telephone number Ceal number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Telephone number Tele | | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Gell number Title Name Title Cell number Title Cell number Title Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Title Number Title | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 1289 288 214 1289 289 214 1289 280 280 280 280 280 280 280 280 280 280 |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number F-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number F-mail address Official responsible for sub ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number F-mail address Official responsible for sub ID Number Title Name Cell number F-mail address Official responsible for sub ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number F-mail address Official responsible for sub ID Number Title ID | | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fex number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fex number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Ce-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fex number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title ID Number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number ITILE Name | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3363 028 214 1289 annettesw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn 028 214 3361 028 2376 4302 028 214 1289 elizehe@twk.org.za ttting financial information tting financial information tting financial information Ms. C. Johnson |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: DI Number Title Name Telephone number Ceal number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer DI Number Title Name Telephone number Ceal number Ceal number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer DI Number Title Name Telephone number Ceal number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub ID Number Fax number Ceal number Ceal number Ceal number Telephone number Ceal number Telephone number Ceal number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Telephone number Tele | | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Gell number Title Name Title Cell number Title Cell number Title Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Title Number Title | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3363 028 214 1289 anneltesw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn 028 214 3361 028 214 1289 elizehe@twk.org.za tting financial information Mrs. Mrs. Mrs. Mrs. Mrs. Mrs. Mrs. Mrs |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Tille Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Tille Name Tille Tille Name Tille Tille Name Tille Name Tille Name Tille Name Tille Name Tille Name Tille Name Tille Tille Name Tille Tille Name Takenwith Tille Name Takenwith Tille Name Takenwith Tille Name Tille Til | Mr. D. Louw 028 214 3300 071 606 1787 028 214 1289 devylo@twk.org.za mitting financial information Mr. F.H. van der Westhuizen 028 214 1289 028 214 1289 028 214 1289 mitting financial information Mr. S. H. van der Westhuizen 028 214 1289 mitting financial information Ms. J. S. Smith J. S. 208 214 3355 084 604 10166 085 204 1289 | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Fax number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Telephone number Cell number Fax number Telephone number Cell number Talle Title Title Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Tit | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3283 028 214 1289 annettesw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn 028 214 3281 082 376 4032 028 214 1289 dische@twk.org.za titing financial information Ms. C. C. Johnson 028 214 3356 028 224 2356 |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number | Saacsi@bwk.org.za | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3283 028 214 1289 annellessw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn 028 214 3361 028 2376 4032 028 214 1289 elizehe@twk.org.za ttting financial information Mrs. C. Johnson 028 214 3356 028 214 3356 |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Ceal number Fax number | Saacsi@bwk.org.za | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Gell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Cell number Title Name Title Name Title Name Title Name Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Fax number Cell number Cell number Gell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Cell number Telephone number Cell number | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 1289 anneltesw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn 028 214 1289 028 214 1289 028 214 1289 elizehe@twk.org.za titing financial information Ms. C. Johnson 028 214 3366 028 214 3356 028 28 214 3356 |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub ID Number Title Name Title Title Name Title Title Cell number Fax number E-mail address Title Cell Cell number Title | Isaacsi@twk.org.za P Mr. D. Low 028 214 3300 071 606 1787 072 24 14289 davylo@twk.org.za mitting financial information Mr. F.H. van der Westhuizen 028 214 3385 082 784 1789 1787 1787 1787 1787 1787 1787 1787 1787 | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Cell number Fax number | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3283 028 214 1289 anneltesw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn 028 214 3361 028 2376 4032 028 214 1289 elicebe@twk.org.za titing financial information Ms. C. Johnson 028 214 3356 028 214 1289 elicebe@twk.org.za titing financial information Ms. C. Johnson 028 214 3356 028 2214 3356 028 2214 3356 028 2214 3356 |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Title Name Title Title Name Title Title Name Title Name Title Title Name Title Title Title Name Tofficial responsible for sub Title Name Tofficial responsible for sub Title Name Tofficial responsible for sub Title | | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Fax number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number ITILE ID N | Mrs. A. Swart O28 214 3283 O28 214 1289 anneltesw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn O28 214 3361 O28 2376 4032 O28 214 1289 elizehe@twk.org.za titing financial information Ms. C. Johnson O28 214 3366 O28 214 1289 carishajo@twk.org.za titing financial information |
| E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub ID Number Title Name Title Title Name Title Title Cell number Fax number E-mail address Title Cell Cell number Title | Isaacsi@twk.org.za P Mr. D. Low 028 214 3300 071 606 1787 072 24 14289 davylo@twk.org.za mitting financial information Mr. F.H. van der Westhuizen 028 214 3385 082 784 1789 1787 1787 1787 1787 1787 1787 1787 1787 | Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Cell number Fax number | Mrs. A. Swart 028 214 3283 028 214 1289 anneltesw@twk.org.za ancial Officer Mrs. E. Henn 028 214 3361 028 2376 4032 028 214 1289 elicebe@twk.org.za titing financial information Ms. C. Johnson 028 214 3356 028 214 1289 elicebe@twk.org.za titing financial information Ms. C. Johnson 028 214 3356 028 2214 3356 028 2214 3356 028 2214 3356 |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

| Description | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Yo | ear 2016/17 | 2017/18 Mediun | n Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Financial Performance | Cutomio | Cuttomic | Gutoomo | Daugot | Buugut | 2011710 | 11 20 10/10 | 12 20 10/20 |
| Property rates | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 94 233 | 99 887 | 105 880 |
| Service charges | _ | _ | - | - | _ | 198 007 | 209 888 | 222 481 |
| Investment revenue | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 129 296 | 163 933 | 185 886 |
| Other own revenue | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 52 344 | 55 455 | 58 752 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 479 381 | 534 662 | 578 499 |
| contributions) | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 186 963 | 196 315 | 208 171 |
| Remuneration of councillors | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 11 650 | 12 349 | 13 090 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 28 302 | 22 419 | 22 419 |
| Finance charges | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 20 105 | 20 337 | 19 995 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 122 737 | 153 633 | 171 167 |
| Transfers and grants | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| Other expenditure | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 128 964 | 136 601 | 145 836 |
| Total Expenditure | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 498 831 | 541 764 | 580 788 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (19 450) | (7 102) | (2 289 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 61 805 | 30 172 | 34 794 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | _ | | _ | _ | _ | 42 355 | 23 070 | 32 505 |
| contributions | | | | | | 12 000 | 20 01 0 | 02 000 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | - | - | _ | - | - | 42 355 | 23 070 | 32 505 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | - | _ | - | - | _ | 108 936 | 47 226 | 54 938 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | _ | - | - | _ | 61 805 | 30 172 | 34 794 |
| Public contributions & donations | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Borrowing | - | _ | - | - | _ | 32 244 | _ | _ |
| Internally generated funds | - | _ | - | - | _ | 14 887 | 17 054 | 20 144 |
| Total sources of capital funds | - | _ | - | - | _ | 108 936 | 47 226 | 54 938 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 101 875 | 116 538 | 130 584 |
| Total non current assets | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 883 824 | 908 631 | 941 149 |
| Total current liabilities | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 121 483 | 133 643 | 142 564 |
| Total non current liabilities | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 222 286 | 226 524 | 231 664 |
| Community wealth/Equity | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 641 930 | 665 001 | 697 506 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Cash flows | | | | | | 70 700 | 22 225 | 70.077 |
| Net cash from (used) operating | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 79 736 | 63 335 | 70 077 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | - | _ | - | _ | _ | (108 435) | (46 725) | (54 437 |
| Net cash from (used) financing | - | _ | - | _ | _ | 24 416 | (8 937) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | - | _ | - | _ | _ | 42 207 | 49 880 | 56 517 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 52 933 | 60 606 | 67 243 |
| Application of cash and investments | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 18 015 | 21 889 | 22 179 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 34 918 | 38 717 | 45 064 |
| Asset management | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | | | | | 972 006 | 907 003 | 930 422 |
| Asset register summary (WDV) Depreciation | _ | - | _ | - | _ | 873 096 28 302 | 897 903 22 419 | 22 419 |
| · | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7 109 | 22 4 19 | 4 150 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 92 854 | 98 054 | 104 037 |
| Nepallo and Maintenance | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | 92 004 | 30 004 | 104 037 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 17 296 | 18 334 | 19 434 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 1 415 | 1 499 | 1 588 |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | - | _ | - | - | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | - | _ | - | - | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Energy: | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Refuse: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| WOOD THEEWALEISKIOOF TABLE AZ CONS | onuate | ed Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification) | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cı | urrent Year 2016/ | 17 | 2017/18 Mediu | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Exper Framework | | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 204 287 | 219 596 | 235 897 | |
| Executive and council | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | 1 150 | 1 211 | 1 276 | |
| Finance and administration | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 203 137 | 218 385 | 234 621 | |
| Internal audit | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Community and public safety | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 79 985 | 69 906 | 82 303 | |
| Community and social services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7 323 | 7 663 | 8 107 | |
| Sport and recreation | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 41 | 43 | 46 | |
| Public safety | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | |
| Housing | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 72 621 | 62 200 | 74 150 | |
| Health | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | |
| Economic and environmental services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 38 973 | 40 965 | 43 523 | |
| Planning and development | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 625 | 2 558 | 2 811 | |
| Road transport | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 36 348 | 38 407 | 40 712 | |
| Environmental protection | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | |
| Trading services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 217 940 | 234 367 | 251 569 | |
| Energy sources | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 87 442 | 96 039 | 104 942 | |
| Water management | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 58 460 | 61 967 | 65 685 | |
| Waste water management | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 35 599 | 37 735 | 39 999 | |
| Waste management | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 36 439 | 38 626 | 40 943 | |
| Other | 4 | _ | _ _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - 50 439 | - 30 020 | | |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | _ | | _ | | _ | | 541 185 | 564 834 | 613 293 | |
| | | | | | | | | 5-1.100 | 004 004 | 0.0250 | |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 150 654 | 157 374 | 167 426 | |
| Executive and council | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | 25 328 | 26 836 | 28 435 | |
| Finance and administration | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | 123 129 | 128 209 | 136 524 | |
| Internal audit | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | 2 197 | 2 328 | 2 467 | |
| Community and public safety | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | 61 589 | 89 027 | 102 544 | |
| Community and social services | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | 7 221 | 7 626 | 8 056 | |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 9 647 | 10 213 | 10 812 | |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 968 | 3 145 | 3 334 | |
| Housing | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | 41 753 | 68 043 | 80 342 | |
| Health | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| Economic and environmental services | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 85 249 | 89 572 | 94 674 | |
| Planning and development | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | 10 258 | 10 644 | 11 378 | |
| Road transport | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | 74 686 | 78 604 | 82 954 | |
| Environmental protection | | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | 305 | 324 | 343 | |
| Trading services | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | 201 091 | 205 530 | 215 866 | |
| Energy sources | | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | 73 346 | 77 363 | 81 586 | |
| Water management | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | 49 670 | 51 805 | 54 094 | |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 32 119 | 34 186 | 35 706 | |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45 956 | 42 175 | 44 480 | |
| Other | 4 | - | | _ | _ | _ | | 248 | 262 | 278 | |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | _ | ı | _ | | - | I | 498 831 | 541 764 | 580 788 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | 42 355 | 23 070 | 32 505 | |

Reference

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{4.} All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | rrent Year 2016/ | 17 | 2017/18 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | | 204 287 1 150 | 219 596 1 211 | 235 897 1 276 |
| Mayor and Council | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | 130 | 130 | 130 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | | | | | | | 1 020 | 1 081 | 1 146 |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 203 137 | 218 385 | 234 621 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management | | | | | | | | 25 267 | 24 826 | 26 099 |
| Budget and Treasury Office | | | | | | | | 1 492 | 1 492 | 2 492 |
| Finance | | | | | | | | 174 016 | 189 564 | 203 377 |
| Fleet Management Human Resources | | | | | | | | 400 | 424 | 449 |
| Information Technology | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Legal Services | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination | | | | | | | | - | - 0.070 | - 0.000 |
| Property Services Risk Management | | | | | | | | 1 961 | 2 079 | 2 203 |
| Security Services | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Supply Chain Management | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Valuation Service Internal audit | | _ | 1 | _ | _ | 1 | _ | - | - | _ |
| Governance Function | | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Community and public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 79 985 | 69 906 | 82 303 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | | - | 7 323 | 7 663 | 8 107 |
| Aged Care Agricultural | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Agncultural Animal Care and Diseases | | | | | | | | _ | | _ |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | | | | | | | | 550 | 583 | 618 |
| Child Care Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Consumer Protection Cultural Matters | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Disaster Management | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Education | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Language Policy | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Libraries and Archives | | | | | | | | 6 773 | 7 080 | 7 489 |
| Literacy Programmes | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Media Services | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Museums and Art Galleries Population Development | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Provincial Cultural Matters | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Zoo's Sport and recreation | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | 41 | 43 | 46 |
| Beaches and Jetties | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | | | | | | | - 40 | 42 | 45 |
| Public safety | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | | - 40 | - 42 | 40 - |
| Civil Defence | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Cleansing | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Fire Fighting and Protection | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Licensing and Control of Animals | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 72 621 | 62 200 | 74 150 |
| Housing Informal Settlements | | | | | | | | 72 621 | 62 200 | 74 150 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Ambulance | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Health Services | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Laboratory Services Food Control | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vector Control | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Chemical Safety Economic and environmental services | | | | | | | | 38 973 | 40 965 | 43 523 |
| Economic and environmental services Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | | 38 9/3 2 625 | 40 965 2 558 | 43 523 2 811 |
| Billboards | | | | | | _ | | - 2 023 | | - |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | | | | | | | 212 | - | 100 |
| Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Development Facilitation Economic Development/Planning | | | | | | | | _ | - | - |
| Regional Planning and Development | | | | | | | | _ | - | - |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City | | | | | | | | 2 413 | 2 558 | 2 711 |
| Project Management Unit Provincial Planning | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 348 | 38 407 | 40 712 |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | | | | | | | | 30 135 | 31 943 | 33 860 |
| Pounds Public Transport | | | | | | | | 300 | 318 | 337 |
| Public Transport Road and Traffic Regulation | | | | | | | | 5 798 | 6 146 | 6 515 |
| Roads | | | | | | | | 115 | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biodiversity and Landscape Coastal Protection | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Forests | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Nature Conservation | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Pollution Control | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | urrent Year 2016 | | | n Term Revenue Framework | |
|---|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Trading services | | Outcome – | Outcome – | Outcome – | - Budget | - Budget | Forecast – | 217 940 | 234 367 | 251 569 |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 87 442 | 96 039 | 104 942 |
| Electricity Street Lighting and Signal Systems | | | | | | | | 87 442 | 96 039 | 104 942 |
| Nonelectric Energy | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 58 460 | 61 967 | 65 685 |
| Water Treatment Water Distribution | | | | | | | | 58 460 | 61 967 | 65 68 |
| Water Storage | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 599 | 37 735 | 39 99 |
| Public Toilets Sewerage | | | | | | | | 35 599 | 37 735 | 39 99 |
| Storm Water Management | | | | | | | | - | - | - 55 55 |
| Waste Water Treatment | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 439 | 38 626 | 40 94 |
| Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | | | | | | | _ | - | - |
| Solid Waste Removal | | | | | | | | 36 439 | 38 626 | 40 94 |
| Street Cleaning | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| Other Abattoirs | | - | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Air Transport | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Forestry | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Licensing and Regulation | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Markets Tourism | | | | | | | | _ | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 541 185 | 564 834 | 613 29 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 654 | 157 374 | 167 42 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | ì | 25 328 | 26 836 | 28 43 |
| Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | | | | | | | 20 420 4 908 | 21 635 5 201 | 22 92 5 51 |
| Finance and administration | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 123 129 | 128 209 | 136 52 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | | | | | | | | 52 762 | 54 025 | 57 30 |
| Asset Management Budget and Treasury Office | | | | | | | | 1 211 | 1 281 | 1 35 |
| Finance | | | | | | | | 3 700 31 387 | 3 832 33 370 | 4 97 35 46 |
| Fleet Management | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Human Resources | | | | | | | | 9 591 | 10 166 | 10 77 |
| Information Technology | | | | | | | | 6 299 | 6 663 | 7 04 |
| Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination | | | | | | | | 1 165 | 1 235 | 1 30 |
| Property Services | | | | | | | | 12 576 | 12 934 | 13 31 |
| Risk Management | | | | | | | | 361 | 382 | 40 |
| Security Services Supply Chain Management | | | | | | | | 2 216 | 2 349 | 2 48 |
| Valuation Service | | | | | | | | 1 861 | 1 972 | 2 40 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 197 | 2 328 | 2 46 |
| Governance Function | | | | | | | | 2 197 | 2 328 | 2 46 |
| Community and public safety Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 61 589 7 221 | 89 027 7 626 | 102 54 8 05 |
| Aged Care | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Agricultural | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Animal Care and Diseases | | | | | | | | 704 | 742 | 70 |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities | | | | | | | | 724 | 743 | 76 |
| Community Halls and Facilities | | | | | | | | 155 | 164 | 17 |
| Consumer Protection | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Cultural Matters Disaster Management | | | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| Education | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Indigenous and Customary Law | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Industrial Promotion | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Language Policy Libraries and Archives | | | | | | | | 6 342 | 6 719 | 7 11 |
| Literacy Programmes | | | | | | | | - 0 342 | - | - |
| Media Services | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Museums and Art Galleries | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters | | | | | | | | _ | - | - |
| Theatres | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Zoo's | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 647 | 10 213 | 10 81 |
| Беаспеs and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) | | | | | | | | 8 623 | 9 136 | 9 67 |
| Recreational Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety | | | | | | | | 1 024 | 1 077 | 1 13 |
| Public safety Public safety | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 2 968 | 3 145 | 3 33 |
| Civil Defence | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Cleansing | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection | | | | | | | | 2 527 | 2 678 | 2 83 |
| Licensing and Control of Animals | | | | | | | | 442 | 467 | 49 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 41 753 | 68 043 | 80 34 |
| Housing | | | | | | | | 39 961 | 66 144 | 78 3 |
| Informal Settlements Health | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | 1 792 | 1 898 | 20 |
| Ambulance | | _ | | | | | | - | - | |
| Health Services | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Laboratory Services | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases | | | | | | | | _ | - | |
| Vector Control | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - |
| Chemical Safety | 1 | | | | | | | | | |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | irrent Year 2016/ | | 2017/18 Mediun | Framework | · |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 85 249 | 89 572 | 94 674 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 258 | 10 644 | 11 378 |
| Billboards | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | | | | | | | 1 380 | 1 234 | 1 405 |
| Central City Improvement District | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Development Facilitation | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Economic Development/Planning | | | | | | | | 1 866 | 1 978 | 2 097 |
| Regional Planning and Development | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City | | | | | | | | 7 012 | 7 431 | 7 876 |
| Project Management Unit | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Provincial Planning | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Support to Local Municipalities | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ |
| Road transport | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 74 686 | 78 604 | 82 954 |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | | | | | | | | 43 115 | 45 663 | 48 392 |
| Pounds | | | | | | | | 404 | 428 | 454 |
| Public Transport | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | | | | | | | | 4 549 | 4 820 | 5 108 |
| Roads | | | | | | | | 26 619 | 27 692 | 29 000 |
| Taxi Ranks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Environmental protection | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 305 | 324 | 343 |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | - | 524 | _ |
| Coastal Protection | | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Indigenous Forests | | | | | | | | _ | | _ |
| Nature Conservation | | | | | | | | - | - | 343 |
| Pollution Control | | | | | | | | 305 | 324 | 343 |
| Soil Conservation | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 201 091 | 205 530 | 215 866 |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 73 346 | 77 363 | 81 586 |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | 69 568 | 73 359 | 77 342 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | | | | | | | | 3 777 | 4 004 | 4 244 |
| Nonelectric Energy | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 49 670 | 51 805 | 54 094 |
| Water Treatment | | | | | | | | 3 580 | 3 742 | 3 914 |
| Water Distribution | | | | | | | | 46 090 | 48 063 | 50 180 |
| Water Storage | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 119 | 34 186 | 35 706 |
| Public Toilets | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sewerage | | | | | | | | 22 400 | 24 021 | 25 068 |
| Storm Water Management | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment | | | | | | | | 9 719 | 10 165 | 10 638 |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45 956 | 42 175 | 44 480 |
| Recycling | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | | | | | | | 18 464 | 13 116 | 13 684 |
| Solid Waste Removal | | | | | | | | 27 400 | 28 962 | 30 694 |
| Street Cleaning | | | | | | | | 92 | 97 | 103 |
| Other | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 248 | 262 | 278 |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Air Transport | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Forestry | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Licensing and Regulation | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Tourism | | | | | | | | 248 | 262 | 278 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | 498 831 | 541 764 | 580 788 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 42 355 | 23 070 | 32 505 |

Surplus/(Deficit) for the year
References
1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

0

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cı | urrent Year 2016/1 | 17 | 2017/18 Mediu | um Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | , | | | | ı | <u> </u> | | ' | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 175 508 | | |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | 7 323 | | 8 107 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 27 628 | | 28 752 |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | [| - | - | - | - | - | 87 442 | 96 039 | 104 942 |
| Vote 5 - Environmental protection | | [| - ' | - | - 1 | - 1 | - ' | - ' | - ' | - ' |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | | - | _ | - | - | - | 1 150 | 1 211 | 1 276 |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | _ [| - ' | - | - 1 | - | - | 72 621 | 62 200 | 74 150 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | _ [| - | - | - | - | - | 2 625 | 2 558 | 2 811 |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | 30 435 | 32 261 | 34 197 |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | _ 1 | _ | _ | _ 1 | - | - | 5 913 | 6 146 | 6 515 |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 41 | 43 | 46 |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | _ 1 | - | _ | _ 1 | _ | _ | 36 439 | 38 626 | 40 943 |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | 1 | - ' | _ | _ 1 | _ | _ | 35 599 | 37 735 | 39 999 |
| Vote 14 - Water | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 58 460 | 61 967 | 65 685 |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - ' | - ' | - ' |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | - | - | - | | ' | - | 541 185 | 564 834 | 613 293 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | ' | | ' | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | - | _ | _ | _ 1 | - | - | 42 933 | 45 515 | 49 245 |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | | _ | - | _ | _ 1 | - 1 | _ | 7 066 | 7 463 | 7 883 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 64 766 | 66 390 | 70 048 |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 73 346 | 77 363 | 81 586 |
| Vote 5 - Environmental protection | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 305 | 324 | 343 |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | _ 1 | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 41 353 | 43 774 | 46 340 |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | _ [| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 41 753 | 68 043 | 80 342 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | _ [| - ' | _ | _ | _ | _ | 12 263 | 12 765 | 13 621 |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | _ [| - ' | _ | _ 1 | _ | _ | 46 486 | 49 236 | 52 179 |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | _ [| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 31 167 | 32 513 | |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 9 647 | | 10 812 |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 45 956 | | 44 480 |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | _ [| _ | _ | _ 1 | _ | _ | 32 119 | | |
| Vote 14 - Water | | _ | _ | _ | _ 1 | _ | _ | 49 670 | | 54 094 |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - ' | _ ' | _ |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 498 831 | 541 764 | 580 788 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | 42 355 | 23 070 | 32 505 |

- 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)/

| Vote Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cu | irrent Year 2016/ | 17 | 2017/18 Mediu | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 175 508 | 191 056 | 205 869 |
| 1.1 - Asset Management | | | | | | | | 1 492 | 1 492 | 2 492 |
| 1.2 - Budget Office 1.3 - Financial Services | | | | | | | | 81 654 | 91 660 | 99 598 |
| 1.4 - Internal Audit | | | | | | | | - | - | - 33 330 |
| 1.5 - Property Rates | | | | | | | | 92 363 | 97 904 | 103 779 |
| 1.6 - Risk Management | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 1.7 - SCM | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 1.8 - Valuation Services | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services 2.1 - Cemeteries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 323 | 7 663 | 8 107 |
| 2.2 - Libraries | | | | | | | | 550 6 773 | 583 7 080 | 618 7 489 |
| | | _ | | | | _ | | 27 628 | 27 328 | 28 752 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services 3.1 - Administration: Planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2/ 628 | 21 328 | 28 / 32 |
| 3.2 - Administration: Technical Services | | | | | | | | 25 264 | 24 823 | 26 096 |
| 3.3 - Community Halls | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 3.5 - Human Resources | | | | | | | | 400 | 424 | 449 |
| 3.6 - IT Services 3.7 - Legal Services | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| 3.8 - Property Services | | | | | | | | 1 961 | 2 079 | 2 203 |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 87 442 | 96 039 | 104 942 |
| 4.1 - Electricity: Distribution | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | 87 442 | 96 039 | 104 942 |
| 4.2 - Electricity: Street Lights | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Environmental protection | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 5.1 - Pollution Control | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 150 | 1 211 | 1 276 |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 6.2 - Council General Expenses | | | | | | | | 130 | 130 | 130 |
| 6.3 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | 1 020 | 1 081 | 1 146 |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 72 621 | 62 200 | 74 150 |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | | | | | | | 72 621 | 62 200 | 74 150 |
| 7.2 - Informal Settlements | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 625 | 2 558 | 2 811 |
| 8.1 - Building Control 8.2 - IDP/SDBIP | | | | | | | | 1 611 212 | 1 708 | 1 810 100 |
| 8.3 - LED | | | | | | | | | _ | - |
| 8.4 - Property Management | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| 8.5 - Tourism | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 8.6 - Town Plannning | | | | | | | | 802 | 850 | 901 |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 435 | 32 261 | 34 197 |
| 9.1 - Animal Control | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 9.2 - Disaster Management 9.3 - Law Enforcement | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| 9.4 - Pound | | | | | | | | 300 | 318 | 337 |
| 9.5 - Traffic Services | | | | | | | | 30 135 | 31 943 | 33 860 |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 5 913 | 6 146 | 6 515 |
| 10.1 - Proclaimed Roads | | | | | | | | 115 | - | - |
| 10.2 - Roads | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing | | | | | | | | 5 798 | 6 146 | 6 515 |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 41 | 43 | 46 |
| 11.1 - Nature Reserve | | | | | | | | -, | -, | -, |
| 11.2 - Parks and Gardens 11.3 - Sport and Recreation | | | | | | | | 1 40 | 1 42 | 1 45 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12 - Waste management 12.1 - Refuse Removal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 439 36 439 | 38 626 38 626 | 40 943 40 943 |
| 12.1 - Refuse Removal 12.2 - Refuse Sites | | | | | | | | 30 439 | 30 020 | 40 943 |
| 12.3 - Street Cleansing | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | 35 599 | 37 735 | 39 999 |
| 13.1 - Sewerage: Networks | | | | | | | | 30 303 | 32 121 | 34 049 |
| 13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services | | | | | | | | 5 296 | 5 614 | 5 950 |
| 13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 58 460 | 61 967 | 65 685 |
| 14.1 - Water: Distribution | | | | | | | | 58 460 | 61 967 | 65 685 |
| 14.2 - Water: Treatment Works Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | 541 185 | 564 834 | 613 293 |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)/

| Vote Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cı | urrent Year 2016/ | 17 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year + 2019/20 |
| xpenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 933 | 45 515 | 49 24 |
| 1.1 - Asset Management | | | | | | | | 1 211 | 1 281 | 1 35 |
| 1.2 - Budget Office | | | | | | | | 3 700 28 986 | 3 832 30 825 | 4 97 |
| 1.3 - Financial Services 1.4 - Internal Audit | | | | | | | | 20 900 | 2 328 | 32 76 2 46 |
| 1.5 - Property Rates | | | | | | | | 2 401 | 2 545 | 2 69 |
| 1.6 - Risk Management | | | | | | | | 361 | 382 | 40 |
| 1.7 - SCM | | | | | | | | 2 216 | 2 349 | 2 48 |
| 1.8 - Valuation Services | | | | | | | | 1 861 | 1 972 | 2 09 |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7 066 | 7 463 | 7 88 |
| 2.1 - Cemeteries | | | | | | | | 724 | 743 | 76 |
| 2.2 - Libraries | | | | | | | | 6 342 | 6 719 | 7 11 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 64 766 | 66 390 | 70 04 |
| 3.1 - Administration: Planning | | | | | | | | 2 812 | 2 979 | 3 15 |
| 3.2 - Administration: Technical Services | | | | | | | | 16 205 | 15 331 | 16 34 |
| 3.3 - Community Halls | | | | | | | | 155 | 164 | 17 |
| 3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services | | | | | | | | 18 842 | 19 943 | 21 10 |
| 3.5 - Human Resources | | | | | | | | 9 591 | 10 166 | 10 77 |
| 3.6 - IT Services | | | | | | | | 6 299 | 6 663 | 7 04 |
| 3.7 - Legal Services | | | | | | | | 1 165 | 1 235 | 1 30 |
| 3.8 - Property Services | | | | | | | | 9 696 | 9 909 | 10 13 |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 73 346 | 77 363 | 81 58 |
| 4.1 - Electricity: Distribution | | | | | | | | 69 568 | 73 359 | 77 34 |
| 4.2 - Electricity: Street Lights | | | | | | | | 3 777 | 4 004 | 4 24 |
| Vote 5 - Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 305 | 324 | 34 |
| 5.1 - Pollution Control | | | | | | | | 305 | 324 | 34 |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 41 353 | 43 774 | 46 34 |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | | | | | | | 16 025 | 16 938 | 17 90 |
| 6.2 - Council General Expenses | | | | | | | | 20 420 | 21 635 | 22 92 |
| 6.3 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | 4 908 | 5 201 | 5 51 |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 41 753 | 68 043 | 80 34 |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | | | | | | | 40 021 | 66 207 | 78 39 |
| 7.2 - Informal Settlements | | | | | | | | 1 732 | 1 836 | 1 94 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 12 263 | 12 765 | 13 62 |
| 8.1 - Building Control | | | | | | | | 2 875 | 3 047 | 3 23 |
| 8.2 - IDP/SDBIP | | | | | | | | 1 380 | 1 234 | 1 40 |
| 8.3 - LED | | | | | | | | 1 866 | 1 978 | 2 09 |
| 8.4 - Property Management | | | | | | | | 1 757 | 1 859 | 1 96 |
| 8.5 - Tourism | | | | | | | | 248 | 262 | 27 |
| 8.6 - Town Plannning | | | | | | | | 4 137 | 4 384 | 4 64 |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 46 486 | 49 236 | 52 17 |
| 9.1 - Animal Control | | | | | | | | 442 | 467 | 49 |
| 9.2 - Disaster Management | | | | | | | | 2 527 | 2 678 | 2 83 |
| 9.3 - Law Enforcement | | | | | | | | 4 314 | 4 570 | 4 84 |
| 9.4 - Pound | | | | | | | | 404 | 428 | 45 |
| 9.5 - Traffic Services | | | | | | | | 38 800 | 41 094 | 43 55 |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 167 | 32 513 | 34 10 |
| 10.1 - Proclaimed Roads | | | | | | | | 138 | - | - |
| 10.2 - Roads | | | | | | | | 26 481 | 27 692 | 29 00 |
| 10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing | | | | | | | | 4 549 | 4 820 | 5 10 |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 647 | 10 213 | 10 81 |
| 11.1 - Nature Reserve | | | | | | | | 1 259 | 1 334 | 1 41 |
| 11.2 - Parks and Gardens | | | | | | | | 7 365 | 7 802 | 8 26 |
| 11.3 - Sport and Recreation | | | | | | | | 1 024 | 1 077 | 1 13 |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45 956 | 42 175 | 44 48 |
| 12.1 - Refuse Removal | | | | | | | | 27 400 | 28 962 | 30 69 |
| 12.2 - Refuse Sites | | | | | | | | 18 464 | 13 116 | 13 68 |
| 12.3 - Street Cleansing | | | | | | | | 92 | 97 | 10 |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 119 | 34 186 | 35 70 |
| 13.1 - Sewerage: Networks | | | | | | | | 19 543 | 20 993 | 21 85 |
| 13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services | | | | | | | | 2 857 | 3 028 | 3 21 |
| 13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works | | | | | | | | 9 719 | 10 165 | 10 63 |
| Vote 14 - Water | | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | 49 670 | 51 805 | 54 09 |
| 14.1 - Water: Distribution | | | | | | | | 46 090 | 48 063 | 50 18 |
| 14.2 - Water: Treatment Works | | | | | | | | 3 580 | 3 742 | 3 91 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 498 831 | 541 764 | 580 78 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | - | | - | - | - | - | 42 355 | 23 070 | 32 50 |
| References | | | | | | | | | | |

Tenerations

1. Insert Vote; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | urrent Year 2016/ | | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | • |
|--|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 94 233 | 99 887 | 105 880 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 82 544 | 87 497 | 92 747 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 55 916 | 59 271 | 62 827 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 29 771 | 31 557 | 33 451 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 29 776 | 31 563 | 33 457 |
| Service charges - other | _ | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | 1 920 | 2 035 | 2 157 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 |
| | | | | | | | | 8 000 | 8 480 | 8 989 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | 8 000 | | |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | | | | 30 301 | 32 119 | 34 046 |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | 55 | 58 | 62 |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | 5 798 | 6 146 | 6 515 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | 129 296 | 163 933 | 185 886 |
| Other revenue | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 5 770 | 6 116 | 6 483 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 479 381 | 534 662 | 578 499 |
| contributions) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 186 963 | 196 315 | 208 171 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | 11 650 | 12 349 | 13 090 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | | | | | | | 50 265 | 53 281 | 56 478 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 302 | 22 419 | 22 419 |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | 20 105 | 20 337 | 19 995 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 68 206 | 72 298 | 76 636 |
| Other materials | 8 | | | | | | | 54 532 | 81 335 | 94 531 |
| Contracted services | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 37 130 | 39 261 | 42 660 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | - | - | - | - | | - | 41 569 | 44 059 | 46 699 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE Total Expenditure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 498 831 | 541 764 | 580 788 |
| Total Experiulture | | | | | | _ | _ | 490 031 | 341 / 04 | 300 700 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | (19 450) | (7 102) | (2 289) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | |
| allocations) (National / Provincial and District) เ ransтers and รนบรเตเอร - capเสเ (monetary | | | | | | | | 61 805 | 30 172 | 34 794 |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private | | | | | | | | | | |
| Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational | | | | | | | | | | |
| Institutions) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | | | | | | | - | - 02.070 | - |
| contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 355 | 23 070 | 32 505 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | 42 355 | 23 070 | 32 505 |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | - | | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 42 355 | 23 070 | 32 505 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 355 | 23 070 | 32 505 |

References

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | Current Ye | ar 2016/17 | | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 450 | 1 943 | 750 |
| Vote 5 - Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | | | |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 9 194 | 5 490 | 14 050 |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | 47.000 | 834 | 1 000 |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 17 032 | 20 684 | 6 250 |
| Vote 14 - Water | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 3 326 | 10 421 | 13 988 |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | 7 | _ | | | - | - | _ _ | | 33 002 | 39 373 | 36 038 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 33 002 | 39 37 3 | 30 030 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 401 | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 006 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 559 | 7 000 | 13 900 |
| Vote 5 - Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 813 | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 381 | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 084 | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 626 | - | 2 000 |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 600 | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 518 | 700 | 1 000 |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 904 | 154 | 2 000 |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 75 934 | 7 854 | 18 900 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 108 936 | 47 226 | 54 938 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 862 | - | - |
| Executive and council | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | | | | | | | | 6 862 | - | - |
| Internal audit | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 38 382 | - | - |
| Community and social services | | | | | | | | | 401 | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | | | | | 1 600 | - | - |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | 36 381 | - | - |
| Health | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 904 | 5 490 | 16 050 |
| Planning and development | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | | | | | | | | 10 904 | 5 490 | 16 050 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 52 789 | 41 736 | 38 888 |
| Energy sources | | | | | | | | | 14 009 | 8 943 | 14 650 |
| Water management | | | | | | | | | 17 230 | 10 575 | 15 988 |
| Waste water management | | | | | | | | | 17 032 | 20 684 | 6 250 |
| Waste management | | | | | | | | | 4 518 | 1 534 | 2 000 |
| Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | | | | | | | | 108 936 | 47 226 | 54 938 |
| | 3 | - | - | | - | _ | - | _ | 100 936 | 41 220 | J4 938 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | | | | | | | | 25 424 | 30 172 | 34 794 |
| Provincial Government | | | | | | | | | 36 381 | - | - |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 61 805 | 30 172 | 34 794 |
| Public contributions & donations | 5 | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 6 | | | | | | | | 32 244 | | - |
| Internally generated funds | | | | | | | | | 14 887 | 17 054 | 20 144 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 108 936 | 47 226 | 54 938 |

^{1.} Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

^{2.} Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

^{3.} Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

^{4.} Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{5.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{6.} Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

^{7.} Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

^{8.} Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

| WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A5 Consol | idate | d Budgeted C | apital Expend | diture by vote | , functional cl | assification a | and funding | | | | |
|---|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | Current Ye | ear 2016/17 | | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | 2 | | | | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | |
| 1.1 - Asset Management | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 1.2 - Budget Office | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - Financial Services | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 1.4 - Internal Audit 1.5 - Property Rates | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| 1.6 - Risk Management | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| 1.7 - SCM | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 1.8 - Valuation Services | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services 2.1 - Cemeteries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| 2.2 - Libraries | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 3.1 - Administration: Planning | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 3.2 - Administration: Technical Services | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 3.3 - Community Halls 3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| 3.5 - Human Resources | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| 3.6 - IT Services | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 3.7 - Legal Services 3.8 - Property Services | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.1 - Electricity: Distribution | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 3 450 3 450 | 1 943 1 943 | 750 750 |
| 4.2 - Electricity: Street Lights | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| 5.1 - Pollution Control | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns 6.2 - Council General Expenses | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - |
| 6.3 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | | | | | | | | _ | - | - |
| 7.2 - Informal Settlements | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.1 - Building Control 8.2 - IDP/SDBIP | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| 8.3 - LED | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| 8.4 - Property Management | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 8.5 - Tourism 8.6 - Town Plannning | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 9.1 - Animal Control | | - | - | - | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| 9.2 - Disaster Management | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 9.3 - Law Enforcement | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 9.4 - Pound 9.5 - Traffic Services | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | 9 194 | 5 490 | 14 050 |
| 10.1 - Proclaimed Roads | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 10.2 - Roads | | | | | | | | | 9 194 | 5 490 | 14 050 |
| 10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation 11.1 - Nature Reserve | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| 11.2 - Parks and Gardens | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 11.3 - Sport and Recreation | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 834 | 1 000 |
| 12.1 - Refuse Removal 12.2 - Refuse Sites | | | | | | | | | _ | 834 | 1 000 |
| 12.3 - Street Cleansing | | | | | | | | | _ | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 032 | 20 684 | 6 250 |
| 13.1 - Sewerage: Networks | | | | | | | | | 11 835 | 9 366 | 6 250 |
| 13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services | | | | | | | | | - 5 197 | 11 318 | - |
| 13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - Water 14.1 - Water: Distribution | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 3 326 2 502 | 10 421 9 393 | 13 988 13 000 |
| 14.2 - Water: Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | 825 | 1 028 | 988 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | L | - | İ | ı | ı | - | - | ı | 33 002 | 39 373 | 36 038 |

| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|----------|----------------|
| Single-year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 42 | _ | _ |
| 1.1 - Asset Management | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 1.2 - Budget Office 1.3 - Financial Services | | | | | | | | | - 42 | | - |
| 1.4 - Internal Audit | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| 1.5 - Property Rates | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 1.6 - Risk Management 1.7 - SCM | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| 1.8 - Valuation Services | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | 401 | - | _ |
| 2.1 - Cemeteries | | | | | | | | | 401 | 1 | - |
| 2.2 - Libraries | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 006 | - | - |
| 3.1 - Administration: Planning 3.2 - Administration: Technical Services | | | | | | | | | 3 917 | - | _ |
| 3.3 - Community Halls | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services 3.5 - Human Resources | | | | | | | | | 188 33 | - | - |
| 3.5 - Human Resources 3.6 - IT Services | | | | | | | | | 869 | - | _ |
| 3.7 - Legal Services | | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| 3.8 - Property Services | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 559 | 7 000 | 13 900 |
| 4.1 - Electricity: Distribution | | | | | | | | | 9 559 | 7 000 | 13 900 |
| 4.2 - Electricity: Street Lights | | | | | | | | | 1 000 | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Environmental protection 5.1 - Pollution Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - | | - |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | 1 813 1 813 | - | |
| 6.2 - Council General Expenses | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| 6.3 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 381 | - | - |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing 7.2 - Informal Settlements | | | | | | | | | 36 381 | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| 8.1 - Building Control | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 8.2 - IDP/SDBIP 8.3 - LED | | | | | | | | | - | | - |
| 8.4 - Property Management | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 8.5 - Tourism 8.6 - Town Plannning | | | | | | | | | - | | - |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | 1 084 | _ | _ |
| 9.1 - Animal Control | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 9.2 - Disaster Management 9.3 - Law Enforcement | | | | | | | | | - 174 | - | _ |
| 9.4 - Pound | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 9.5 - Traffic Services | | | | | | | | | 910 | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Road transport 10.1 - Proclaimed Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 626 | - | 2 000 |
| 10.2 - Roads | | | | | | | | | 626 | - | 2 000 |
| 10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation 11.1 - Nature Reserve | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 600 | - | - |
| 11.2 - Parks and Gardens | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 11.3 - Sport and Recreation | | | | | | | | | 1 600 | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Waste management 12.1 - Refuse Removal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 518 | 700 _ | 1 000 |
| 12.2 - Refuse Sites | | | | | | | | | 4 518 | 700 | 1 000 |
| 12.3 - Street Cleansing | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management 13.1 - Sewerage: Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services | | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ |
| 13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Water 14.1 - Water: Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 904 13 553 | 154 | 2 000 2 000 |
| 14.1 - Water: Distribution 14.2 - Water: Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | 351 | 154 | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | - | _ | | 1 | - | _ | - | 75 934 | 7 854 | 18 900 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | - | | - | - | | - | - | 108 936 | 47 226 | 54 938 |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Ye | ear 2016/17 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | | | | | 2 207 | 9 880 | 16 517 |
| Call investment deposits | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 |
| Consumer debtors | - | - | - | - | - | 50 737 | 57 727 | 65 135 |
| Other debtors | | | | | | 3 191 | 3 191 | 3 191 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | | | | | 1 | 1 | T 720 |
| Inventory | | | | | | 5 739 | 5 739 | 5 739 |
| Total current assets | _ | - | - | _ | - | 101 875 | 116 538 | 130 584 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | | | | | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Investments | | | | | | 10 726 | 10 726 | 10 726 |
| Investment property | | | | | | 59 040 | 58 478 | 57 917 |
| Investment in Associate | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Property, plant and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | 812 583 | 838 033 | 871 195 |
| Agricultural | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Biological | | | | | | - 4.470 | - | - |
| Intangible | | | | | | 1 473 | 1 392 | 1 310 |
| Other non-current assets | | | | | | - 002 024 | - | - 044 440 |
| Total non current assets TOTAL ASSETS | - | | - | - | | 883 824 985 699 | 908 631 1 025 168 | 941 149 1 071 733 |
| | _ | | _ | - | _ | 900 099 | 1 023 100 | 10/1/33 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | 9 813 | 9 099 | 8 189 |
| Consumer deposits | | | | | | 4 829 | 5 118 | 5 425 |
| Trade and other payables | _ | _ | _ | - | - | 57 538 | 67 164 | 73 553 |
| Provisions | | | | | | 49 303 | 52 261 | 55 397 |
| Total current liabilities | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 121 483 | 133 643 | 142 564 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 122 558 | 114 045 | 105 646 |
| Provisions | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 99 728 | 112 480 | 126 018 |
| Total non current liabilities | _ | | _ | _ | _ | 222 286 | 226 524 | 231 664 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | - | - | - | - | - | 343 769 | 360 167 | 374 228 |
| NET ASSETS | _ | _ | - | - | _ | 641 930 | 665 001 | 697 506 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | 637 062 | 660 132 | 692 637 |
| Reserves | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 4 868 | 4 868 | 4 868 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | - | - | _ | - | - | 641 930 | 665 001 | 697 506 |

References

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

^{1.} Detail to be provided in Table SA3

^{2.} Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

^{3.} Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

^{4.} Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cı | ırrent Year 2016/ | 117 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | 84 809 | 89 898 | 95 292 |
| Service charges | | | | | | | 178 207 | 188 899 | 200 233 |
| Other revenue | | | | | | | 20 210 | 21 422 | 22 708 |
| Government - operating | | | | | | | 129 296 | 163 933 | 185 886 |
| Government - capital | | | | | | | 61 805 | 30 172 | 34 794 |
| Interest | | | | | | | 9 500 | 9 740 | 9 994 |
| Dividends | | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | | | | | | (393 454) | (430 457) | (469 531) |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | (10 527) | (10 163) | (9 189) |
| Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | (110) | (110) | (110) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | - | - | 1 | ı | - | - | 79 736 | 63 335 | 70 077 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | | | | | | · ' | ' | ' |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | <u> </u> | _ | _ |
| Payments | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital assets | | | | | | | (108 936) | (47 226) | (54 938) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | (108 435) | , , | (54 437) |
| · | | | | | | | (100 100) | (10120) | (01 101) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | 32 244 | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | 273 | 290 | 307 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | | (8 102) | (9 226) | (9 309) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | _ | 24 416 | (8 937) | (9 002) |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (4 283) | 7 673 | 6 638 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | | | | | | | 46 489 | 42 207 | 49 880 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 42 207 | 49 880 | 56 517 |

References

Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
 Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Ye | ear 2016/17 | 2017/18 Mediu | & Expenditure | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| R thousand | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Budget Year | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
| R tilousaliu | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 42 207 | 49 880 | 56 517 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Non current assets - Investments | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 10 726 | 10 726 | 10 726 |
| Cash and investments available: | - | - | 1 | 1 | _ | 52 933 | 60 606 | 67 243 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 946 | 2 946 | 2 946 |
| Unspent borrowing | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Statutory requirements | | | | | | | | |
| Other working capital requirements | - | - | _ | - | _ | 10 201 | 14 075 | 14 365 |
| Other provisions | | | | | | | | |
| Long term investments committed | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | | | | | 4 868 | 4 868 | 4 868 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | - | - | - | - | - | 18 015 | 21 889 | 22 179 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | - | - | ı | - | - | 34 918 | 38 717 | 45 064 |

References

- 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
- 2. For example: VAT, taxation
- 3. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
- 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

| WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Manag | jement | | | T | | I | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Ye | ar 2016/17 | 2017/18 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | Cutodino | Outcome | Guttomic | Dauget | Duugut | | | |
| Total New Assets | - | - | - | - | - | 65 934 | 18 389 | 22 038 |
| Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure | _ | - | - | - | _ | 14 052 10 000 | 4 377 675 | 13 050 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 000 | - | 13 030 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 23 173 | 10 421 | 8 988 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 10 344 | 2 917 | _ |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | - | _ | _ | - | _ | 4 518 | _ | _ |
| Rail Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | _ | _ | _ | - | | - 62.007 | 40.000 | - 22.020 |
| Infrastructure Community Facilities | - | - | | _ | - | 63 087 50 | 18 389 | 22 038 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Community Assets | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 50 | _ | - |
| Heritage Assets | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Revenue Generating | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Non-revenue Generating | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Housing Other Assets | | _ | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Servitudes | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Licences and Rights | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 190 | _ | _ |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | 190 | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | 162 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | 1 080 | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | 1 365 | - | - |
| Transport Assets Libraries | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| - | | | | | | 7.400 | 0.404 | 4.450 |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets Roads Infrastructure | _ | - | - | - | _ | 7 109 | 2 184 | 4 150 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Electrical Infrastructure | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 947 | 650 | 2 150 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 547 | - | 2 150 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 1 534 | 2 000 |
| Rail Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | 2 947 | 2 184 | 4 150 |
| Community Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | _ | - | - | - | | - | | - |
| Community Assets Heritage Assets | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Revenue Generating | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Non-revenue Generating | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Investment properties | - | - | ı | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Housing | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Other Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Licences and Rights Intangible Assets | | - | - | _ | | | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | 119 | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | 316 | - | - |
| Transport Assets | - | - | - | - | - | 3 727 | - | - |
| Libraries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets | - | - | - | - | - | 35 894 | 26 653 | 28 750 |
| Roads Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | 526 | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | 4 035 | 439 | 3 000 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | _ | - | - | - | - | 10 062 | 8 293 | 12 500 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure | _ | - | | - | - | 2 851 15 481 | 154 17 768 | 7 000 6 250 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 10 401 | 17 700 | 0 200 |
| Rail Infrastructure | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Coastal Infrastructure | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | 32 956 | 26 653 | 28 750 |
| Community Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | 351 | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | _ | - | - | - | - | 1 600 | - | - |
| Community Assets | - | - | - | - | - | 1 951 | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | _ | | _ | - | _ |
| Investment properties Operational Buildings | _ | | - | | _ | _ 250 | - | - |
| T Operational buildings | - | _ | _ | - | _ | I 200 | _ | _ |

| WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Man | | | | | | 2017/18 Madin | n Term Revenue | & Fynanditura |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Ye | ar 2016/17 | ZOTTT TO MEULUI | Framework | |
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets | _ | | | _ | _ | 250 | - | _ |
| Servitudes | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | _ _ | - | - | <u> </u> | _ _ | - | _ |
| Intangible Assets Computer Equipment | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 455 | _ | _ |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | _ | - | - | - | - | 282 | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Libraries | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | | | | | | |
| Roads Infrastructure | _ | - | - | - | - | 14 579 | 4 377 | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure | _ | _ | - | - | - | 14 035 14 009 | 1 114 8 943 | 16 050 14 650 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 26 023 | 10 575 | 15 988 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | _ | - | - | - | - | 25 826 | 20 684 | 6 250 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure | _ | - | - | - | - | 4 518 | 1 534 | 2 000 |
| Coastal Infrastructure | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | _ | _ | 1 | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | 98 990 | 47 226 | 54 938 |
| Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities | _ | _ | - | - | - | 401 1 600 | _ | |
| Community Assets | _ | _ | - | - | | 2 001 | _ | _ |
| Heritage Assets | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating Investment properties | | - | - | - | | | - | _ |
| Operational Buildings | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 250 | _ | _ |
| Housing | _ | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | - | - | - | - | - | 250 | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Licences and Rights | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 190 | _ | _ |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | 1 | - | - | 190 | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | _ | _ | | - | _ | 617 1 481 | _ | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 1 681 | _ | _ |
| Transport Assets | _ | - | - | - | - | 3 727 | - | - |
| Libraries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | - | - | 1 | - | | 108 936 | 47 226 | 54 938 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | | | | | | | | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | | | | | 88 777 | 90 776 | 88 397 |
| Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure | | | | | | 25 109 81 616 | 25 993 89 277 | 41 814 102 646 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | | | | | 147 544 | 155 542 | 168 953 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | | | | | 188 659 | 205 913 | 208 732 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | | | | 155 526 | 153 042 | 151 024 |
| Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure | | | | | | | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Infrastructure | _ | - | - | - | - | 687 232 | 720 542 | 761 565 |
| Community Facilities | | | | | | 2 830 | 2 670 | 2 511 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets | _ | _ | - | _ | | 1 600 4 430 | 1 600 4 270 | 1 600 4 111 |
| Heritage Assets | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | 4 210 | 4111 |
| Revenue Generating | | | | | | 59 040 | 58 478 | 57 917 |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | | | | | - - | - |
| Investment properties Operational Buildings | _ | - | - | - | _ | 59 040 83 671 | 58 478 78 379 | 57 917 73 087 |
| Housing | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | - | - | - | - | - | 83 671 | 78 379 | 73 087 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Servitudes Licences and Rights | | | | | | 1 473 | 1 392 | 1 310 |
| Intangible Assets | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 1 473 | 1 392 | 1 310 |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | 3 056 | 2 609 | 2 162 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | 4 888 5 797 | 4 541 5 045 | 4 194 4 293 |
| Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets | | | | | | 23 510 | 5 045 22 647 | 4 293 21 783 |
| Libraries | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | - | - | - |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | - | - | - | - | | 873 096 | 897 903 | 930 422 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | 00.000 | 00.440 | 00.440 |
| Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | _ | - | - | - | - | 28 302 92 854 | 22 419 98 054 | 22 419 104 037 |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 004 | 30 004 | .57 057 |
| Roads Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | _ | 20 142 | 21 204 | 22 476 |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

| Description | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Ye | ar 2016/17 | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | 10 730 | 11 374 | 12 057 | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | _ | _ | - | - | - | 17 432 | 18 478 | 19 587 | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | _ | _ | - | - | - | 15 082 | 15 987 | 16 947 | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | _ | _ | - | - | - | 2 005 | 2 125 | 2 253 | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | |
| Infrastructure | _ | - | - | - | - | 65 392 | 69 169 | 73 319 | | |
| Community Facilities | _ | _ | - | - | - | 9 177 | 9 503 | 10 173 | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | _ | _ | - | - | - | 821 | 870 | 922 | | |
| Community Assets | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 9 998 | 10 373 | 11 095 | | |
| Heritage Assets | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Revenue Generating | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Investment properties | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | |
| Operational Buildings | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 7 157 | 7 587 | 8 042 | | |
| Housing | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Other Assets | _ | _ | 1 | - | _ | 7 157 | 7 587 | 8 042 | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Servitudes | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Licences and Rights | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 3 800 | 4 028 | 4 270 | | |
| Intangible Assets | _ | - | 1 | _ | - | 3 800 | 4 028 | 4 270 | | |
| Computer Equipment | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 303 | 321 | 340 | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | _ | _ | - | - | - | 1 134 | 1 202 | 1 274 | | |
| Transport Assets | - | _ | - | - | - | 5 071 | 5 375 | 5 698 | | |
| Libraries | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | _ | - | - | - | _ | 121 156 | 120 473 | 126 456 | | |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 39.5% | 61.1% | 59.9% | | |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 151.9% | 128.6% | 146.8% | | |
| R&M as a % of PPE | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 11.4% | 11.7% | 11.9% | | |
| Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 16.0% | 14.0% | 15.0% | | |

- References

 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)

 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e

 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

| Southerhold service targets Water | Budget Year +1 2018/19 27 175 5 441 5 59 38 211 90 38 340 15 390 12 354 75 140 4 520 32 479 759 2270 32 708 170 7 150 7 320 7 320 | 2019/20 27 5 5 39 39 15 12 4 33 |
|--|--|--|
| Wettern Wett | 5 441 5 595 | 39 39 15 12 4 33 |
| Poped water inside dwalling | 5 441 5 595 | 39 39 15 12 4 33 |
| Distrip public top (all least min service level) | 5 595 | 39 39 15 12 4 33 |
| Chem water supply (at least min service level) | 38 211 90 39 - 129 38 340 15 390 12 354 75 140 4 520 32 479 70 159 - 229 32 708 170 7 150 7 320 - - | 39 15 12 4 33 33 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total supply (< min service level) 4 | 90 39 - 129 38 340 15 390 12 354 75 140 4 520 32 479 70 159 - 229 32 708 170 7 150 7 320 | 39 15 12 4 33 33 |
| Chemical supply (< min. service level) Below Minimum Service Level sub-total to the total supply Sanitation (sewerage) Flush total (conceled to sewerage) Flush total (conceled to sewerag | 39 | 39 15 12 4 33 33 |
| No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | 15 390 15 390 12 354 75 1400 4 520 32 479 70 159 229 32 708 170 7 150 7 320 | 39 15 12 4 33 33 |
| Total number of households | 129 38 340 15 390 12 354 75 140 4 520 32 479 70 159 | 39 15 12 4 33 33 |
| Total number of households | 38 340 15 390 12 354 75 140 4 520 32 479 70 159 - 229 32 708 170 7 150 7 320 | 39 15 12 4 33 33 |
| Flush bite (connected to sewerage) | 12 354 75 140 4 520 32 479 70 159 — 229 32 708 170 7 150 7 320 — — | 12 4 33 33 |
| Flush biolet (with septic tank) | 12 354 75 140 4 520 32 479 70 159 — 229 32 708 170 7 150 7 320 — — | 12 4 33 33 |
| Chemical tollet | 75 140 4 520 32 479 70 159 - 229 32 708 170 7 150 7 320 | 33 33 |
| Pit tolicity (ventilated) | 140 4 520 32 479 70 159 - 229 32 708 170 7 150 7 320 - - | 33 33 |
| Cher tollet provisions (> min.service level) | 4 520 32 479 70 159 - 229 32 708 170 7 150 7 320 - - | 33 33 |
| Bucket tollet Chiter tollet provisions (min.service level) Chiter tollet provisions (min.service level) Chiter tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Chiter tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Chiter tollet provisions Chiter tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Chiter tollet provisions Chiter tollet provisions Chiter tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Chiter tollet provisions | 70 159 - 229 32 708 170 7 150 7 320 - - - | 33 |
| Company | 159 - 229 32 708 170 7 150 7 320 - - | 33 |
| No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total - - - - - - | - 229 32 708 170 7 150 7 320 - - - | 33 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Selectricity (at least min. service level) Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity (rpspaid (min. service level) | 32 708 170 7 150 7 320 - - - | 7 |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | 170 7 150 7 320 - - - | 7 |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | 7 150 7 320 - - - - | 7 |
| Comparison Com | 7 150 7 320 - - - - | 7 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Check Common Check | 7 320 - - - - - | |
| Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Below Minimum Service Level sub-total For a c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c | - - - - | |
| Cother energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Serv | | |
| Total number of households | - | |
| Total number of households | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | 7 |
| Removed at least once a week | | |
| Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Below Minimum Service Total number of households Total per basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | _ | |
| Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Total number of household per month) Service Level sub-total Total number of household per month) Total number of household per month) | - | |
| Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Total number of households Total number of household service Easic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 33 | |
| Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Comparison of the property of the propert | _ | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total - - - - 33 | - | |
| Total number of households 5 - </td <td>_</td> <td></td> | _ | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) - <td>33 33</td> <td></td> | 33 33 | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) - <td></td> <td></td> | | |
| | _ | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | - | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | - | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | - | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) 2 544 | 2 697 | . 2 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) 5 823 | 6 172 | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigen t household per month) 2 266 | 2 402 | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | 7 063 | 7 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) - | 18 334 | . 19 |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) 6 | 6 | i |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | 70 | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) | 15 | |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) 1 400 | 1 484 | . 1 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | 1 404 - | 1 ' |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | - | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – | _ | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | | |
| Housing - tentral redates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 | - | |
| Other - | _ _ _ | |

- References
 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

- S. Stand distance 2 2007 from deciming
 H. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
 Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

| Description | Ref | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | | ear 2016/17 | | | m Term Revenue Framework | |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates Total Property Rates | 6 | | | | | | | | 95 633 | 101 371 | 107 453 |
| less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Net Property Rates | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 400 94 233 | 1 484 99 887 | 1 573 105 880 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | 0.200 | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent | | | | | | | | | 84 810 | 89 899 | 95 293 |
| household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | | 2 266 | 2 402 | 2 546 |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 82 544 | 87 497 | 92 747 |
| Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | 58 460 | 61 967 | 65 685 |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| household per month) Net Service charges - water revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 544 55 916 | 2 697 59 271 | 2 858 62 827 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | 35 594 | 37 730 | 39 993 |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | 5 823 | 6 172 | 6 543 |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29 771 | 31 557 | 33 451 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | 36 439 | 38 626 | 40 943 |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to | | | | | | | | | _ | - | - |
| indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 6 663 29 776 | 7 063 31 563 | 7 487 33 457 |
| • | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 29 110 | 31 303 | 33 437 |
| Other Revenue by source Administrative Handling Fees | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Advertisements Building Plan Approval | | | | | | | | | 1 1 600 | 1 1 696 | 1 1 798 |
| Building Plan Clause Levy | | | | | | | | | 130 | 138 | 146 |
| Cemetery and Burial Clearance Certificates | | | | | | | | | 550 | 583 | 618 |
| Collection Charges | | | | | | | | | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| Development Charges Encroachment Fees | | | | | | | | | 500 80 | 530 85 | 562 90 |
| Escort Fees | | | | | | | | | 80 | 85 | 90 |
| Incidental Cash Surpluses Insurance Refund | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 530 | 2 562 |
| Legal Fees | | | | | | | | | 500 100 | 106 | 112 |
| Library Fees_Loan Fees | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Library Fees_Membership Municipal Information and Statistics | | | | | | | | | 5 – | 6 – | 6 |
| Objections and Appeals | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other Revenue Photocopies and Faxes | | | | | | | | | 1 53 | 1 56 | 1 60 |
| Plan Printing and Duplicates | | | | | | | | | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| Private Jobs Publc Contributions and Donations | | | | | | | | | 6 1 020 | 6 1 081 | 7 1 146 |
| Royalties | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sub-division and Consolidation Fees Tender Documents | | | | | | | | | 300 80 | 318 85 | 337 90 |
| Town Planning and Servitudes | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Transaction Handling Fees Valuation Services | | | | | | | | | 400 250 | 424 265 | 449 281 |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 770 | 6 116 | 6 483 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | _ | | | | | | | | 400.000 | 425.040 | 144.040 |
| Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions | 2 | | | | | | | | 129 888 21 227 | 135 816 22 501 | 144 042 23 851 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | 5 793 | 6 141 | 6 509 |
| Overtime Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | 5 228 498 | 5 542 528 | 5 875 560 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | 9 868 | 10 461 | 11 088 |
| Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | 647 1 530 | 686 1 622 | 727 1 719 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | 5 115 | 5 421 | 5 747 |
| Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards | | | | | | | | | 1 800 1 793 | 1 908 1 901 | 2 022 2 015 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | | | | | | | | 3 575 | 3 790 | 4 017 |
| sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | 5 | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | 186 963 | 196 315 | 208 171 |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 186 963 | 196 315 | 208 171 |

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | Current Ye | ear 2016/17 | | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| · | , incl | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year + 2019/20 |
| thousand Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List contributions by contract | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fotal Contributions recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | | | | | | | | 22 802 | 16 919 | 16 91 |
| Lease amortisation | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital asset impairment | | | | | | | | | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 50 |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE | 10 | | | | | | | | - | - | 00.44 |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 302 | 22 419 | 22 41 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | 54 770 | 50,000 | 04.54 |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases | | | | | | | | | 54 776 13 430 | 58 063 14 235 | 61 54 15 08 |
| Fotal bulk purchases | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 68 206 | 72 298 | 76 63 |
| | | | | | | | | | | 1220 | |
| Cook transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | 440 | 110 | 44 |
| Cash transfers and grants | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 110 | 110 | 11 |
| Non-cash transfers and grants Fotal transfers and grants | 1 | | | - | _ | | | | 110 | 110 | 11 |
| • | ' | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 110 | 110 | 11 |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | 050 | 005 | 00 |
| Air Pollution Alien Vegetation Control | | | | | | | | | 250 828 | 265 877 | 28 93 |
| Animal Care | | | | | | | | | 299 | 317 | 33 |
| Auctioneers | | | | | | | | | 80 | 85 | 9 |
| Audit Committee | | | | | | | | | 284 | 301 | 31 |
| Building Contractor | | | | | | | | | 25 | 27 | 2 |
| Business and Financial Management | | | | | | | | | 3 119 | 3 358 | 4 60 |
| Catering Services Clearing and Grass Cutting Services | | | | | | | | | 230 225 | 242 239 | 25 25 |
| Commissions and Committees | | | | | | | | | 80 | 85 | 9 |
| Electrical Contractors | | | | | | | | | 617 | 654 | 69 |
| Engineering_Civil | | | | | | | | | 1 190 | 1 261 | 1 33 |
| Fire Services | | | | | | | | | 1 750 | 1 855 | 1 96 |
| Geoinformatic Services | | | | | | | | | 162 | 171 | 18: |
| Graphic Designers Haulage - Refuse | | | | | | | | | 82 2 850 | 86 3 021 | 9: 3 20: |
| Laboratory Services - Water | | | | | | | | | 733 | 777 | 82 |
| Land and Quantity Surveyors | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Legal Cost | | | | | | | | | 933 | 989 | 1 04 |
| Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities | | | | | | | | | 6 127 | 6 494 | 6 88 |
| Maintenance of Infrastructure Assets | | | | | | | | | 3 885 6 366 | 3 972 6 748 | 4 2 |
| Maintenance of Vehicles and Equipment Management of Informal Settlements | | | | | | | | | 300 | 318 | 7 19 |
| Medical Examinations | | | | | | | | | 65 | 69 | |
| Personnel and Labour | | | | | | | | | 936 | 993 | 1 0 |
| Photographer | | | | | | | | | 20 | 21 | : |
| Quality Control | | | | | | | | | 74 | 78 | |
| Refuse Removal | | | | | | | | | 20 | 21 895 | 9 |
| Research and Advisory Security Services | | | | | | | | | 844 430 | 455 | 4 |
| Sewerage Services | | | | | | | | | 120 | 127 | 1: |
| Town Planner | | | | | | | | | 98 | 104 | 1 |
| Traffic Fines Management | | | | | | | | | 2 700 | 2 862 | 3 0 |
| Translators, Scribes and Editors | | | | | | | | | 150 | 159 | 16 |
| Transportation Valuer and Assessors | | | | | | | | | 25 1 235 | 27 1 309 | 1 38 |
| Value diu Mosessuis | sub-total 1 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | 37 130 | 39 261 | 42 6 |
| Allocations to organs of state: | 12.2.2. | | | | | - | | - | 0, 100 | 00 201 | 32.0 |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | 37 130 | 39 261 | 42 6 |
| otal contracted services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 130 | 39 201 | 42 0 |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | Current Ye | ear 2016/17 | | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| · | Nei | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousand Other Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Consultant fees | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | 3 150 | 2 220 | |
| Audit fees | 3 | | | | | | | | | 3 339 | 3 539 |
| General expenses | J | | | | | | | | - 4 700 | - | - |
| Actuarial Losses | | | | | | | | | 4 700 | 4 982 | 5 281 |
| Advertising | | | | | | | | | 798 | 845 | 896 |
| Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees | | | | | | | | | 465 | 493 | 523 |
| Bargaining Council | | | | | | | | | 60 | 64 | 67 |
| Bulk SMS | | | | | | | | | 157 | 167 | 177 |
| Bursaries (Employees) | | | | | | | | | 220 | 233 | 247 |
| Commission Paid | | | | | | | | | 1 606 | 1 703 | 1 805 |
| Courier and Delivery Services | | | | | | | | | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Deeds | | | | | | | | | 28 | 30 | 31 |
| Dumping Fees (District Council) | | | | | | | | | 1 800 | 1 908 | 2 022 |
| Entertainment_Councillors | | | | | | | | | 81 | 86 | 91 |
| Entertainment_Senior Management | | | | | | | | | 22 | 23 | 25 |
| External Computer Service | | | | | | | | | 5 048 | 5 351 | 5 672 |
| Full Time Union Representative | | | | | | | | | 200 | 212 | 225 |
| Indigent Relief | | | | | | | | | 2 300 | 2 438 | 2 584 |
| Insurance | | | | | | | | | 1 664 | 1 763 | 1 869 |
| Licences (Radio and Television) | | | | | | | | | 147 | 156 | 165 |
| Management Fee | | | | | | | | | 945 | 1 002 | 1 062 |
| Membership Fees | | | | | | | | | 9 | 10 | 10 |
| Municipal Services | | | | | | | | | 6 250 | 6 625 | 7 023 |
| Operating Leases | | | | | | | | | 2 230 | 2 361 | 2 499 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | 50 | 53 | 56 |
| Personnel Recruitment Costs | | | | | | | | | 90 | 95 | 101 |
| Post Box Rental | | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Postage | | | | | | | | | 184 | 195 | 207 |
| Printing, Publications and Books | | | | | | | | | 263 | 279 | 296 |
| Professional Bodies | | | | | | | | | 1 900 | 2 014 | 2 135 |
| Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events | | | | | | | | | 660 | 700 | 742 |
| Remuneration to Ward Committees | | | | | | | | | 388 | 411 | 436 |
| Resettlement Cost | | | | | | | | | 55 | 58 | 62 |
| Servitudes and Land Surveys | | | | | | | | | 142 | 151 | 160 |
| • | | | | | | | | | 246 | 261 | 276 |
| Signage | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Skills Development Fund Levy | | | | | | | | | 1 188 | 1 259 | 1 334 |
| Sundry Hire Charges | | | | | | | | | 54 | 57 | 60 |
| System Access and Information Fees | | | | | | | | | 120 | 127 | 135 |
| Telemetric Systems | | | | | | | | | 150 | 159 | 169 |
| Telephone | | | | | | | | | 605 | 641 | 680 |
| Travel and Subsistence | | | | | | | | | 1 104 | 1 170 | 1 240 |
| Uniform and Protective Clothing | | | | | | | | | 1 466 | 1 554 | 1 647 |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund | | | | | | | | | 1 000 | 1 060 | 1 124 |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure | 1 | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 41 569 | 44 059 | 46 699 |
| ny Evo anditura Mara | _ | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| by Expenditure Item Employee related costs | 8 | | | | | | | | 50 916 | 53 971 | 57 210 |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | 12 158 | 12 662 | 13 522 |
| Contracted Services | | | | | | | | | 12 158 | 18 898 | 20 032 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Expenditure | 0 | | | | | | | | 11 814 | 12 522 | 13 274 |
| otal Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 92 854 | 98 054 | 104 03 |

check

References

- Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
- 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
 4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
- 6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
- 7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
- 8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
- 9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

 10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

| WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table | <u> 8 5 A</u> | 2 Consolidate | o Matrix Finar | ACIAI PERTORM | iance Budget | . (revenue sou | arce/expenditi | ure type & de | pt.) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--|--|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|----------------|
| | | Vote 1 - Budget | Vote 2 - | Vote 3 - | Vote 4 - | Vote 5 - | Vote 6 - | Vote 7 - | Vote 8 - | Vote 9 - Public | Vote 10 - Road | Vote 11 - Sport \ | Vote 12 - Waste | Vote 13 - Waste | Vote 14 - Water | | Total |
| Description | Ref | and treasury | Community | Corporate | Electricity | Environmental | Executive and | Housing | Planning and | safety | transport | and recreation | management | water | I | [NAME OF | 1 |
| Description | Kei | office | and social | services | ' | protection | council | | development | | | | | management | I | VOTE 15] | 1 |
| | | 1 | services | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | I | l | 1 1 |
| R thousand | 1 | <u> </u> | | · | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Property rates | | 94 233 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - / | - | - | - | - | - | 94 233 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | - / | - | - | 82 544 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 82 544 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | 55 916 | _ | 55 916 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | - / | - | - ' | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | 29 771 | - 1 | - | 29 771 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | - / | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | 29 776 | - | - 1 | - | 29 776 |
| Service charges - other | | -) | - | - ' | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | <u> </u> - ' |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | - / | - | 1 880 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 | - | - | - | - | 1 920 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 5 500 | - | - ' | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 500 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 8 000 | - | - ' | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | _ | - | 8 000 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - ' | - | - | - | - / | - | - | - 1 | - / | - 1 | - | _ | - | <u> </u> - ' |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - / | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 30 300 | - 1 | - | - 1 | - | - | - | 30 301 |
| Licences and permits | | _ / | _ | - ' | - | - | - | - | _ | 55 | - 1 | - | - | - | _ | _ | 55 |
| Agency services | | - / | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 5 798 | - | _ | - | _ | _ | 5 798 |
| Other revenue | | 1 162 | 605 | 485 | - | _ | 1 020 | _ | 2 412 | 80 | - 1 | 1 | - 1 | 5 | _ | _ | 5 770 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 66 114 | | 2 471 | 2 266 | _ | 130 | 36 240 | 212 | - | 115 | - | 6 663 | 5 823 | 2 544 | _ | 129 296 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 500 | - / | - ' | - ' | _ | - | - / | - | _ | - 1 | - | - 1 | - | _ | - | 500 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib | butior | | 7 323 | 4 836 | 84 810 | - | 1 150 | 36 240 | 2 625 | 30 435 | 5 913 | 41 | 36 439 | 35 599 | 58 460 | - | 479 381 |
| F and the map By Tyme | | 1 | | | ' | | | | | | | | | | I | 1 | 1 |
| Expenditure By Type | | 00,400 | E 050 | 27.400 | 0.530 | | 20.200 | 4.740 | 10 115 | 44.704 | 10 001 | C 124 | 14.405 | 0.007 | 11 020 | | 400.000 |
| Employee related costs | | 26 488 | | 37 462 | 6 539 | - | 20 388 | 4 742 | 10 115 | 14 724 | 19 681 | 6 134 | 14 495 | 8 907 | 11 638 | - | 186 963 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 4.500 | - | -) | 4.000 | _ | 11 650 | _ | _ | - 02.400 | | - | - 0.400 | 0.505 | - | - | 11 650 |
| Debt impairment | | 4 520 | - 140 | - 0.400 | 1 060 | - | - | - | - | 23 100 | 2.042 | - | 6 100 | | 6 900 | - | 50 265 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 167 | 119 | 6 193 | 1 403 | - | 854 | 15 | 94 | 194 | 3 013 | 89 | 10 005 | | 2 614 | - | 28 302 |
| Finance charges | | - / | 68 | 5 923 | 1 587 | - | - | - | 29 | 1 | 1 491 | 22 | 4 227 | 2 078 | 4 678 | - | 20 105 |
| Bulk purchases | | - | - | | 54 776 | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - | 13 430 | _ | 68 206 |
| Other materials | | 239 | 128 | 1 030 | 4 202 | _ | 476 | 36 416 | 212 | | 1 885 | | 1 891 | 2 388 | 3 512 | - | 54 532 |
| Contracted services | | 4 150 | 563 | 1 962 | 890 | 305 | 1 140 | 492 | 1 069 | 6 539 | 4 559 | 2 432 | 5 415 | 4 154 | 3 460 | - | 37 130 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | -) | - | - 1 | - | - | 10 | - | - | - | - | 100 | - | - | - | - | 110 |
| Other expenditure | | 7 369 | 536 | 12 197 | 2 889 | 0 | 6 834 | 88 | 744 | 436 | 538 | 209 | 3 823 | 2 464 | 3 440 | - | 41 569 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 42 933 | 7 066 | 64 766 | 73 346 | 305 | 41 353 | 41 753 | 12 263 | 46 486 | 31 167 | 9 647 | 45 956 | 32 119 | 49 670 | - | 498 831 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 132 576 | 258 | (59 930) | 11 464 | (305) | (40 203) | (5 513) | (9 638) | (16 051) | (25 254) | (9 606) | (9 517) | 3 480 | 8 790 | _ | (19 450) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | | | (====, | | (****) | (, | (3,1) | (=, | (12.2.) | (, | (5.5.1) | (,,,, | | | | (, |
| (National / Provincial and District) | | _ | _ | 22 792 | 2 632 | _ | - | 36 381 | _ | _ | - 1 | - | - 1 | - | _ | _ | 61 805 |
| i ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | - / | - | - ' | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | | | - | _ | - | | _ | _ | | - | | _ | _ | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | 132 576 | 258 | (37 138) | 14 096 | (305) | (40 203) | 30 868 | (9 638) | (16 051) | (25 254) | (9 606) | (9 517) | 3 480 | 8 790 | - | 42 355 |
| contributions | | <u> </u> | | <u>. </u> | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | |

References

^{1.} Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Ref

Description

R thousand ASSETS

Call investment deposits
Call deposits

2013/14

Audited

Outcome

2014/15

Audited

Outcome

2015/16

Audited

Outcome

Original Budget Current Year 2016/17

Full Year

Forecast

40 000

Adjusted

Budget

| Call deposits | | | | | | | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 |
|---|------|---------------|---------------|------------|---|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Other current investments | 2 | | | | | | - 40,000 | 40.000 | 40.000 | - | 40.000 |
| Total Call investment deposits | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | 213 951 | 213 951 | 270 810 | 331 080 | 394 967 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | | | | | | | (169 808) | (169 808) | (220 073) | (273 354) | (329 831 |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 44 143 | 44 143 | 50 737 | 57 727 | 65 135 |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | | | | | | 139 717 | 139 717 | 169 808 | 220 073 | 273 354 |
| Contributions to the provision | | | | | | | 50 091 | 50 091 | 50 265 | 53 281 | 56 478 |
| Bad debts written off | | | | | | | (20 000) | (20 000) | - | - | _ |
| Balance at end of year | | - | - | - | - | - | 169 808 | 169 808 | 220 073 | 273 354 | 329 831 |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | | | | | | 888 212 | 888 212 | 996 958 | 1 044 185 | 1 099 123 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 3 | | | | | | 581 | 581 | 581 | 581 | 581 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | | | | | | 157 297 | 157 297 | 184 956 | 206 732 | 228 508 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 731 496 | 731 496 | 812 583 | 838 033 | 871 195 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | | | | | | 7 860 | 7 860 | 9 813 | 9 099 | 8 189 |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | 7 860 | 7 860 | 9 813 | 9 099 | 8 189 |
| | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 7 000 | 7 000 | 9 013 | 5 055 | 0 109 |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other creditors | | | | | | | 53 220 | 53 220 | 54 593 | 64 219 | 70 607 |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | | | | | | 2 946 | 2 946 | 2 946 | 2 946 | 2 946 |
| VAT | | | | | | | - 50.405 | | - 57.500 | - 07.404 | 70.550 |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 56 165 | 56 165 | 57 538 | 67 164 | 73 553 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 4 | | | | | | 100 367 | 100 367 | 122 558 | 114 045 | 105 646 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | 100 367 | 100 367 | 122 558 | 114 045 | 105 646 |
| Provisions - non-current | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | | | | | | 44 747 | 44 747 | 52 245 | 60 192 | 68 617 |
| List other major provision items | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | | | | | | 37 038 | 37 038 | 41 194 | 45 619 | 50 333 |
| Other | | | | | | | 5 934 | 5 934 | 6 290 | 6 668 | 7 068 |
| Total Provisions - non-current | | - | - | - | - | - | 87 719 | 87 719 | 99 728 | 112 480 | 126 018 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | | | | | | 570 926 | 570 926 | 594 707 | 637 062 | 660 132 |
| GRAP adjustments | | | | | | | 370 920 | 570 920 | 394 707 | 037 002 | 000 132 |
| Restated balance | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 570 926 | 570 926 | 594 707 | 637 062 | 660 132 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | 42 355 | 23 070 | 32 505 |
| Appropriations to Reserves | | | | | | | (271) | (271) | (14 887) | (17 054) | (20 144 |
| Transfers from Reserves | | | | | | | 4 002 | 4 002 | 14 887 | 17 054 | 20 144 |
| Depreciation offsets | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other adjustments | | | | | | | 20 050 | 20 050 | _ | - | _ |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 594 707 | 594 707 | 637 062 | 660 132 | 692 637 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital replacement | | | | | | | 4 868 | 4 868 | 4 868 | 4 868 | 4 868 |
| Self-insurance | | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Other reserves | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revaluation | | | | | | | - 4.000 | 4.000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - 4 000 |
| Total Reserves TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | - | - | - | - | | 4 868 599 576 | 4 868 599 576 | 4 868 641 930 | 4 868 665 001 | 4 868 697 506 |
| | | | | | | | 333 310 | 033 010 | J41 330 | 003 001 | 331 300 |
| Total capital expenditure includes expendi | ture | on nationally | significant p | riorities: | | | | | | | |
| Provision of basic services | J | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 TOVISION OF BUSIC SCIVICUS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trovision of basic services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trovision of basic services | | | | | | | | | | | |

2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework

Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2018/19 2019/20

40 000

40 000

Budget Year 2017/18

40 000

Pre-audit

outcome

40 000

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cı | urrent Year 2016 | 17 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Financial Viability | Work towards a sustainable | SO1 | | | | | | | 175 508 | 191 056 | 205 869 |
| • | future through sound financial | | | | | | | | | | |
| | management and continuous | | | | | | | | | | |
| | revenue growth | | | | | | | | | | |
| Good Governance | To provide democratic, | SO2 | | | | | | | 2 761 | 2 919 | 3 086 |
| | responsive and accountable | | | | | | | | | | |
| | government for the local | | | | | | | | | | |
| | communities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Institutional Development | To ensure a healthy and | SO3 | | | | | | | 403 | 427 | 453 |
| | productive workforce by creating | | | | | | | | | | |
| | a conducive working environment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Institutional Development | Refine and Improve the | SO4 | | | | | | | _ | _ | - |
| | institutional Capacity of the | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Service Delivery | To ensure continuous and | SO5 | | | | | | | 25 264 | 24 823 | 26 096 |
| | sustainable maintenance, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | replacements and upgrades of | | | | | | | | | | |
| | municinal infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Service Delivery | To maintain and improve basic | SO6 | | | | | | | 227 592 | 244 152 | 262 026 |
| | service delivery and social | | | | | | | | | | |
| | amenities for the TWK | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Service Delivery | · · | S07 | | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| | Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Service Delivery | , , | S08 | | | | | | | 36 233 | 38 407 | 40 712 |
| | through traffic policing, bylaw | | | | | | | | | | |
| D : 0 : D! | enforcement | 000 | | | | | | | 70.004 | 00.000 | 74.450 |
| Basic Service Delivery | Ensure the provision of | SO9 | | | | | | | 72 621 | 62 200 | 74 150 |
| | Sustainable and integrated | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Human Settlements through | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Accelerating Affordable Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Service Delivery | Upgrading of informal Settlements | 0010 | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Basic Service Delivery | | 5010 | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| | and Prioritising the most needy in | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Economic Development | | S011 | | | | | | | 802 | 850 | 901 |
| Local Economic Development | | 3011 | | | | | | | 002 | 030 | 301 |
| | in order to maintain existing | | | | | | | | | | |
| | business and attract new | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Economic Development | Promote the second and | SO12 | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| 2000 200101110 DOTOIOPHONE | Township economy (SMME | 2012 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Development) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allocations to other priorities | THE WEND HITELD | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capita | al transfers and contributions) | | _ | _ | _ | - | ı | _ | 541 185 | 564 834 | 613 293 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cı | urrent Year 2016/ | ' 17 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Financial Viability | Work towards a sustainable future through sound financial management and continuous | SO1 | | | | | | | 36 948 | 39 175 | 42 528 |
| Good Governance | To provide democratic, responsive and accountable government for the local communities | SO2 | | | | | | | 33 784 | 35 795 | 37 926 |
| Institutional Development | | SO3 | | | | | | | 31 245 | 33 088 | 35 035 |
| Institutional Development | Refine and Improve the institutional Capacity of the Municipality | SO4 | | | | | | | 9 036 | 9 561 | 10 118 |
| Basic Service Delivery | | SO5 | | | | | | | 16 205 | 15 331 | 16 347 |
| Basic Service Delivery | To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK | S06 | | | | | | | 272 268 | 279 767 | 293 841 |
| Basic Service Delivery | Improved Environmental Management | S07 | | | | | | | 2 832 | 3 002 | 3 182 |
| Basic Service Delivery | Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement | SO8 | | | | | | | 48 508 | 51 379 | 54 448 |
| Basic Service Delivery | | SO9 | | | | | | | 40 021 | 66 207 | 78 396 |
| Basic Service Delivery | Upgrading of informal Settlements and Prioritising the most needy in housing allocation | SO10 | | | | | | | 1 732 | 1 836 | 1 946 |
| Local Economic Development | Create an enabling environment in order to maintain existing business and attract new investments into the TWK area | SO11 | | | | | | | 6 201 | 6 572 | 6 965 |
| Local Economic Development | Promote the second and Township economy (SMME Development) | SO12 | | | | | | | 50 | 53 | 56 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 498 831 | 541 764 | 580 788 |

Total Expenditure – References
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Good Governance Good Governance To p gove com Institutional Development To e prod a co Institutional Development Refin institutional Development Basic Service Delivery To e | ork towards a sustainable ure through sound financial anagement and continuous seque growth provide democratic, sponsive and accountable vernment for the local monunities ensure a healthy and aductive workforce by creating | SO1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 42 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|--|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Good Governance Good Governance To p resp gove com Institutional Development To e prod a co Institutional Development Refi instit Mun Basic Service Delivery To e | ure through sound financial anagement and continuous venue growth provide democratic, sponsive and accountable evernment for the local monunities ensure a healthy and | SO2 | | | | | | | 42 | | |
| Good Governance | provide democratic, sponsive and accountable vernment for the local mounities ensure a healthy and | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Institutional Development | ensure a healthy and | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| institution instit | conducive working environment | SO3 | | | | | | | 221 | - | - |
| · · | fine and Improve the titutional Capacity of the unicipality | SO4 | | | | | | | 869 | - | - |
| repla | ensure continuous and stainable maintenance, placements and upgrades of unicipal infrastructure | SO5 | | | | | | | 3 917 | - | - |
| Basic Service Delivery To n serv ame | maintain and improve basic rvice delivery and social nenities for the TWK mmunity. | SO6 | | | | | | | 66 423 | 47 226 | 54 938 |
| | proved Environmental | S07 | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| through | crease Community Safety ough traffic policing, bylaw forcement | S08 | | | | | | | 1 084 | - | - |
| Basic Service Delivery Ensi Sust Hum | sure the provision of stainable and integrated iman Settlements through celerating Affordable Housing | SO9 | | | | | | | 36 381 | - | - |
| and | grading of informal Settlements d Prioritising the most needy in using allocation | SO10 | | | | | | | 1 | - | - |
| Local Economic Development Creatin or busi | eate an enabling environment order to maintain existing siness and attract new | S011 | | | | | | | 1 | - | - |
| Local Economic Development Pror Tow | omote the second and wnship economy (SMME | SO12 | | | | | | | _ | - | - |
| Allocations to other priorities Total Capital Expenditure | evelopment) | | | | | | | | | | |

Total Capital Expenditure

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

| ., • | ble SA7 Measureable p | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | C | urrent Year 2016 | 117 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue | & Expenditure |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Description | Unit of measurement | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Framework Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| 6.3 - Municipal Manager Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Report Quarterly to Mayco on the implementation of | Number of reports submitted | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| the communication strategy Report quarterly to Mayco on the implementation of | Number of reports submitted | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| the Customer Relations programme | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.2 - Budget Office | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compile Plan to address AG audit findings annually Submit Bi-annual financial statements to Audit | Plan completed Minutes of Audit Committee | | | | | | | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 |
| Committee Achieve a payment percentage of 95% by the end of | Payment % | | | | | | | 90.0% | - | - |
| 2017 Financial viability measured in terms of the | Ratio achieved | | | | | | | 54.0% | _ | _ |
| outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (30% | | | | | | | | | | |
| by end of 2017) Cost Coverage Financial viability measured in terms | Ratio achieved | | | | | | | 1.0% | _ | _ |
| of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly | Table delilered | | | | | | | 1.0% | | |
| fixed operating expenditure) | Ratio achieved | | | | | | | 11.0% | | |
| of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating | Ratio acriteved | | | | | | | 11.0% | - | - |
| grants received)/debt service payments due within | | | | | | | | | | |
| the year) (%) Provision of free basic water in terms of the equitable | No of indigent HH receiving | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| share requirements Provision of free basic electricity in terms of the | free basic water No of indigent HH receiving | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| equitable share requirements Provision of free basic refuse removal in terms of the | free basic electricity No of indigent HH receiving | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| equitable share requirements Provision of free basic sanitation in terms of the | free basic refuse removal No of indigent HH receiving | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| equitable share requirements Provision of basic water to all formal | free basic sanitation No of HH(registered | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| households(registered debtors) in TWK municipal area | debtors) with access to | | | | | | | | | |
| Provision of basic electricity to all formal households | No of HH (registered debtors) with access to | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| (registered debtors) in TWK municipal area Provision of basic refuse removal and solid waste | hasic electricity No of HH (registered | | | | | | | _ | | _ |
| disposal to all formal households (registered debtors) atleast once a week in TWK municipal area | debtors) with access to | | | | | | | | | |
| Provision of basic sanitation to all formal households | No of HH (registered | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| in TWK municipal area | debtors) with access to hasic sanitation | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.4 - Internal Audit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Execute the Internal Audit Programme | Number of audits completed | | | | | | | 30 2 | 30 2 | 30 2 |
| Audit the action plan to address AG findings annually | Number of audits completed | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 11.1 - Nature Reserve | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse Removal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public awareness of recycling and composting | approved implementation | | | | | | | | | |
| Extension of Waste Transfer Station: Grabouw (continuation & completion of project started in | %as per project plan | | | | | | | | | |
| New waste transfer station Caledon | %as per project plan | | | | | | | | | |
| ivew waste transfer station calcuon | | İ | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - PMU | | | | | | | | | | |
| Completion of bulk sewer upgrade in Buitenkant street Villiersdorp, phase 1b (completion of phase 1) | %as per project plan | | | | | | | | | |
| Completion of the upgrade Grabouw Waste Treatment Plant Phase 3 (completion of project | %as per project plan | | | | | | | | | |
| started in 15/16) New bulk & internal civil engineering services for the | | | | | | | | | | |
| low-cost housing development at Beverly Hills: Grabouw | %as per project plan | | | | | | | | | |
| New bulk water connector pipe line for the low-cost housing development at Erf 289:RSE | %as per project plan | | | | | | | | | |
| New internal civil engineering services for the low- cost housing development at Erf 289:RSE | %as per project plan | | | | | | | | | |
| New bulk water supply pipeline for the proposed low- cost housing development at Destiny Farm: Phase | %as per project plan | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.2 (completion of phase 1, started in 15/16) Upgrade of the Villiersdorp existing Waste Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Treatment Works: 2nd Civils Contract Upgrading of exisiting bulk sewer pipeline between | %as per project plan | | | | | | | | | |
| Caledon/Middlyton and Waste Treatment Works (Phase 1) | %as per project plan | | | | | | | | | |
| New bulk sewer system low -cost housing development at Frf 289:RSF | %as per project plan | | | | | | | | | |
| New bulk sewer system for the proposed low-cost housing development at Destiny Farm:Villiersdorp | %as per project plan | | | | | | | | | |
| nhase2 Upgrade bulk water storage capacity: Completion of | | | | | | | | | | |
| new reseivor RSE Upgrade of the stormwater systems in the TWK | %as per project plan | | | | | | | | | |
| municipal area:Phukom, Villiersdorp | %as per project plan | | | | | | | | | |
| Upgrade Villiersdorp bulkwater supply pipeline for the proposed low cost housing development at Destiny | %as per project plan | | | | | | | | | |
| Farm - Phase 1.3 NEW | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - Civil Service New bulk water connector pipe line for the low-cost | %as per project plan | | | | | | | | | |
| Water source investigation:Genadendal Water source development: Tesselaarsdal (Partial | Investigation Report Reports to Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Limit water losses to less than 20% | % of uncounted for water | | | | | | | | | |
| Report on the water loss reduction initiatives as per | Quarterity reporting to | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Electricity Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Upgrading and replacement of 11kV ringfeed in | %as per project plan | | | | | | | | | |

| | 1 |
|--|---|
| Replace miniature substation in Basil Newmark Street | 76dS per project plan |
| Electrification of Santa Replace switchgear in MS industrial | %as per project plan %as per project plan |
| Replace and upgrade network De La Vigne: Greyton Limit distribution losses for electricity to below 8.4% | %as per project plan % of uncounted for |
| High mast lighting for low-cost housing development: | electricity |
| Grabouw Installlation of Highmass lights for formal and informal | %as per project plan |
| housing development Caledon(Riemvasmaak) NEW | %as per project plan |
| Installlation of Highmass lights for formal and informal | |
| housing development Villiersdorp(Destiny) NEW | %as per project plan |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | |
| 3.2 - Administration: Technical Services | |
| 100% Spending of Capital of Grants and Loans | %budget spent |
| Submit report on status of Technical Services contracts to council | Number of reports submitted |
| | |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services 2.1 - Cemeteries | |
| | |
| Expansion of Cemetery in Caledon Submission of EIA on the expansion of Cemetery in | % of Project Plan Submission of application to |
| Grabouw | DEADP |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | |
| 3.6 - IT Services | |
| Review edentified ICT policy annually and submit | Number of reports on |
| report to ICT Steering Committee Replace redundant computers | policies reviewed and Rand value of approved |
| | budget spent |
| 3.5 - Human Resources Implement the workplace skills plan annually | 60 % of personnel identified |
| | trained |
| Percentage of budget spent on implementing the workplace skills plan | % of actual budget spent |
| Review HR identified policies annually and submit report to Management | Number of reports on policy reviewed and submitted to |
| The number of people from employment equity target | Management |
| groups employed in the three highest levels of | Number of people from EE target groups employed |
| management in compliance with the municipality's | target groups employed |
| 3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services | |
| Establishment of ward committees | Number of established |
| Report on functionality of ward committee | Ward committees |
| , | Number of reports |
| 3.7 - Legal Services | |
| Review and update delegations annually | Updated delegations |
| Review and update Council's role and responsibilities | Reviewed Council's roles and responsibilities |
| annuallv Draft Events By-law | Approved By-Law |
| 3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services | |
| Submit report on status of Corporate Services contracts to council | Number of reports submitted |
| | |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development 8.3 - LED | |
| | Successful implementation |
| Implementation of LED strategy | of 3 initiatives (Quarterly |
| Number of work opportunities created through LED (EPWP) | Report to portfolio) Progress Report |
| Investment Incentives Strategy | Approved Strategy |
| Roll out of Emerging Farmers Package Approval of the Tourism Implementation and Funding | Roadshows Approved Funding Model |
| Model to LTOs | Approved Funding Model |
| 8.6 - Town Planning | A |
| Review of Spatial Development Framework Submission of the Greyton Heritage Register | Approved SDF Submission to Heritage |
| | Western Cape |
| 8.2 - IDP/SDBIP | |
| | |
| Adoption of Oversight report of Annual Report | Adoption of Oversight report of Annual Report |
| 3.1 - Administration: Planning | |
| Submit report on status of Development | Number of reports submitted |
| | |
| Vote 7 - Housing | |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | |
| Implementation of Housing Pipeline | %of budget(Capital) spent in line with Provincial allocation |
| Implementation of Housing Pipeline | %of budget(Operational) |
| | spent in lin with Provincial allocation |
| Number of low cost houses transferred | 100 transferes |
| Submission of application to department HS for recoupment of funds spent on services installed | Application submitted |
| at Bego street: RSE | |
| | Approved Policy |
| Develop Housing Consumer Education Policy Develop a Housing Stakeholder Communication | Approved Folicy |
| Develop Housing Consumer Education Policy Develop a Housing Stakeholder Communication Strategy | Approved Strategy |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | Current Ye | ar 2016/17 | | 1 | Medium Term F enditure Frame | |
|--|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| besonption of interioral interestor | busis of culculation | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | BBB+ | BBB+ | BBB+ | BBB+ | BBB+ | BBB+ | BBB+ | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 5.7% | 5.5% | 5.0% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Expenditure Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.1% | 8.0% | 7.5% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 68.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing Liquidity | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 2061.6% | 2061.6% | 2517.4% | 2342.5% | 2170.0% |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | (0.9) | (0.9) | (1.4) | (1.8) | (2.5) |
| Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 90.0% | 90.0% | 90.0% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 90.0% | 90.0% | 90.0% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 11.3% | 11.4% | 11.8% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Creditors Management | 12 World S Old | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e)) | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 129.3% | 128.7% | 124.9% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kW) | 044450 | 0047450 | 0000000 | 0070000 | 0070000 | 0070000 | | 0000000 | 0747046 | 455007 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 2444153 | 2817158 | 60626680 | 2870922 | 2870922 | 2870922 | | 3328893 | 3717042 | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and | 1 403 | 1 617 | 2 996 | 2 418 | 2 418 | 2 418 | | 3 072 | 3 976 | 4 616 |
| | generated | 40/ | 50/ | 50/ | 50/ | F0/ | F0/ | | 5% | 00/ | 70/ |
| | Total Volume Losses (kt) | 4% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | | 5% | 6% | 7% |
| | ` , | 1 072 | 1 125 | 1 307 | 649 | 649 | 649 | | 1132123 | 1188729 | 1153067 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 9700839.8 | 10179955.85 | 12535930.95 | 5210683 | 5210683 | 5210683 | | 7,234 | 7.595 | 7.368 |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | ., | ,,,,,, | ., |
| | less units sold)/units purchased and | | | | | | | | | | |
| | generated | 22% | 24% | 25% | 15% | 15% | 15% | | 19% | 19% | 19% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital | 0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 39.0% | 36.7% | 36.0% |
| Remuneration | revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | 41.4% | 39.0% | 38.2% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | 19.4% | 18.3% | 18.0% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation IDP regulation financial viability indicators | revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 10.1% | 8.0% | 7.3% |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18.5 | 19.2 | 20.3 |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | financial vear) Total outstanding service debtors/annual | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 18.3% | 19.5% | 20.7% |
| iii. Cost coverage | revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 |

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

| WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA9 S | Social | , economic and demographic statistics and as | sumptions | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|--|-------------|---|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Description of economic indicator | | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | 2017/18 Mediur | Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | basis of carculation | 2001 Gensus | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 5 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Mules aged 15 - 34 Unemployment | TVGI. | | | | | | | | | 109 9 9 18 20 7 | 109 9 9 18 20 7 | 109 9 9 18 20 7 |
| Monthly household income (no. of households). No income R1 - R1 800 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R1 25 500 R2 501 - R1 25 500 R3 201 - R1 25 500 R1 201 - R2 201 R1 201 - R2 201 R1 201 - R2 201 R4 201 - R2 201 R4 201 - R3 200 R4 201 - R3 300 R4 201 - R3 300 | 1, 12 | | | | | | | | | 3 408 6 635 6 615 5 514 3 289 2 028 1 047 252 47 49 | 3 408 6 635 6 615 5 514 3 289 2 028 1 047 252 47 49 | 3 408 6 635 6 615 5 514 3 289 2 028 1 047 252 47 49 |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor households in municipal area | | | | 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | | | | | 109 - 29 - | 109 - 29 - | 109 - 29 - |
| Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by provincels Dwellings provided by private sector | 3 4 5 | | - | | | - | - | | - | 23 194 5 690 28 884 28 884 | 23 194 5 690 28 884 28 884 | 23 194 5 690 28 884 28 884 |
| Total new housing dwellings | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 884 | 28 884 | 28 884 |
| Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPUX) Inflates rate - borrowing Inflates rate - investment Remaneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water) | 6 | | | | | | | | | 6.0% | 5.8% 6.0% | 5.8% |
| Collection rates Proporty tax/service charges Renatiol of Ecilies & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services | 7 | | | | | | | | | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% |

| WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SAS | Socia | al, economic and demographic statistics and as | sumptions | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue | & Expenditure |
|---|---------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description of economic indicator | | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | | | | 2016/17 | | Framework | |
| | Ref | | | - | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Detail on the provision of municipal services | for A | 10 | | | | | | | | | | ' |
| Total constitued and accordance | | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cu | rrent Year 2016 | 117 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| Total municipal services | Ref. | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| | | Household service targets (000). Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 26 383 5 283 | 27 175 5 441 | 27 990 5 604 |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 432 | 5 595 | 5 763 |
| | 9 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | = | - | 37 098 90 | 38 211 90 | 39 357 90 |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39 | | |
| | | No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | | - | - | - | - | | - | 129 37 227 | 129 | 129 39 486 |
| | | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | - | - | - | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 14 941 11 994 | 15 390 12 354 | 15 851 12 725 |
| | | Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 75 140 | 75 140 | 75 140 |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | | - | - | 4 388 31 538 | 4 520 32 479 | 4 655 33 446 |
| | | Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 159 | 70 159 | 70 159 |
| | | No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | - | - | - | | - | 229 | 229 | 229 |
| | | Total number of households <u>Energy:</u> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 767 | 32 708 | 33 675 |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 170 6 901 | 170 7 150 | 170 7 150 |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) | | - | - | = | - | = | - | 7 071 | 7 320 | 7 320 |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households <u>Refuse:</u> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 071 | 7 320 | 7 320 |
| | | Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump | | - | - | - | - | - | | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| | | Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| | | No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | | - | - | - 33 | - 33 | - 33 |
| | | Total number of households | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | 33 m Term Revenue | 33 |
| Municipal in-house services | | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cu | rrent Year 2016 | | | Framework | |
| | Ref. | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| | | Household service targets (000) Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | 22 186 5 283 | 22 852 5 441 | 23 537 5 604 |
| | 8 10 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | 4 649 | 4 789 | 4 933 |
| | 9 | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 118 90 | 33 082 90 | 34 074 90 |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply | | | | | | | | 39 | 39 | 39 |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 129 32 247 | 129 33 211 | 129 34 203 |
| | | Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | 14 941 | 15 390 | 15 851 |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | 11 994 75 | 12 354 75 | 12 725 75 |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | 140 | 140 4 520 | 140 4 655 |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 538 70 | 32 479 70 | 33 446 70 |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | 159 | 159 | 159 |
| | | No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | | - | - | - | - | | - | 229 | 229 | 229 |
| | | Energy: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 767 | 32 708 | 33 675 |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | 820 | 730 | 730 |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | | - | 820 | 730 | 730 |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 820 | 730 | 730 |
| | | Refuse: Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 33 | - 33 | - 33 |
| | | Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | | - | - | | - | | - | 33 | 33 | 33 33 |

| | | l, economic and demographic statistics and as | p | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--|-------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| Description of economic indicator | | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | 2017/18 Mediur | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| | 1401. | | I | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cu | rrent Year 2016 | 17 | 2017/18 Mediur | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| Municipal entity services | Ref. | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| | Rei. | Household service targets (000). | | | | | | Duaget | T Greedst | 2011110 | 2010110 | 2010/20 |
| Name of municipal entity | | Water: Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | - | | _ | | | _ | - | |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply | | *************************************** | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Name of municipal entity | | Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Name of municipal entity | | Total number of households Energy: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ······································ | | Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Name of municipal entity | | Total number of households Refuse: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | _ | - | - | | _ | - | - | _ |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total number of households | | | | | | - | | - | <u> </u> | ļ |
| | _ | | | | | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Services provided by 'external mechanisms' | | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | rrent Year 2016 | | | m Term Revenue Framework | |
| Services provided by 'external mechanisms' | Ref. | | | | | 2015/16 Outcome | | rrent Year 2016 | Full Year Forecast | | m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 | |
| Names of service providers | Ref. | Household service targets (000) Water: | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | Cu | rrent Year 2016 Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year 2017/18 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| | | Household service targets (000) Water: Plead water inside dwelling Plpod water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | Cu | rrent Year 2016 Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year 2017/18 4 197 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 4 323 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 |
| Names of service providers | Ref. 8 10 | Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | Cu | rrent Year 2016 Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year 2017/18 4 197 783 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 |
| Names of service providers | 8 10 | Household service targets (000) Water Water Plyed vater inside dealing Plyed vater inside spot (set on it dealing) Listing public tap (el least min service level) Listing public tap (el least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Listing public tap of min service level) | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | Cu | rrent Year 2016 Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year 2017/18 4 197 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 4 323 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 |
| Names of service providers | 8 10 | Household service targets (000) Water: Pepd water inside dwelling Pepd water inside dwelling Pepd water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tag (least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Sorvice Level and Above sub-clad Using public tag (* min service level) Other water supply (* min service level) | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | Cu | rrent Year 2016 Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year 2017/18 4 197 783 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 4 323 806 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 |
| Names of service providers | 8 10 | Household service targets (000) Water: Pepel water inside dwelling Pepel water inside dwelling Pepel water inside yard (but not in dwelling) User gubblic to (least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Sorvice Level and Above sub-obtal Using pubblic tap (* min service level) No water supply Bollow Minimum Sorvice Level and but betal | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | Cu | rrent Year 2016 Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year 2017/18 4 197 783 4 980 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 4 323 806 5 129 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 5 283 |
| Names of service providers | 8 10 | Household service targets (000) Water Pepel water inside dwelling Pepel water inside dwelling Pepel water inside syaf (but not in dwelling) User goubtic tog (least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Sorvice Level and Above sub-clad Using public tag (* min service level) No water supply For min service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Seatilistich Sexengus | | 2013/14 Outcome | 2014/15 Outcome | Outcome | Cu Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year | Budget Year 2017/18 4 197 783 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 4 323 806 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 |
| Names of service providers Overberg Water | 8 10 | Household service targets (000) Water: Pepel water inside dwelling Pepel water inside dwelling Pepel water inside pard (but not in dwelling) Uniter gubbits (pol least mis service level) Other water supply (at least mis service level) Minimum Service Level and Does usbotal Using public tap (* mis service level) No water supply (* mis service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Sanitation deverage; Flush total (comended to severage) Flush total (vite) | | 2013/14 Outcome | 2014/15 Outcome | Outcome | Cu Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year | Budget Year 2017/18 4 197 783 4 980 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 4 323 806 5 129 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 5 283 |
| Names of service providers Overberg Water | 8 10 | Household service turnets (000) Water: Ped water inside dealing Ped vater inside service in or dealing) Using public tap (all least min service level) Using public tap (all least min service level) Other water supply (cleast min service level) Using public tap (cleast min service level) Other water supply (crim service level) Other water supply (crim service level) Total number of households Sentitroinest service. Total number of households Sentitroinest service. Text the level (with sept) to exervage) Fruith total (with sept) to exervage) Text ball (with sept) to exervage) Text ball (with sept) to exervage) Text ball (with sept) to exervage) | | 2013/14 Outcome | 2014/15 Outcome | Outcome | Cu Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year | Budget Year 2017/18 4 197 783 4 980 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 4 323 806 5 129 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 5 283 |
| Names of service providers Overberg Water | 8 10 | Household service turnets (000) Weter: Period setter inside deselling Period setter inside service in the deselling Using public tap (el least min service level) Using public tap (el least min service level) Using public tap (el least min service level) Other water supply (el least min service level) Other water supply (e min service level) Other water supply (e min service level) Fall to water supply (e min service level) Fall to water supply Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-botal Total number of households Sandardonkeersage; Parts total (cornected to severage) Common of the service level sub-botal Common of the level sub-botal Common of the level sub-botal Minimum Service Level and Above sub-botal Minimum Service Level and Above sub-botal | | 2013/14 Outcome | 2014/15 Outcome | Outcome | Cu Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year | Budget Year 2017/18 4 197 783 4 980 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 4 323 806 5 129 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 5 283 |
| Names of service providers Overberg Water | 8 10 | Hissashold service tarnets (000) Whether destricts destiling Profess state inside service for on in destiling) Using public tay (all least min service level) Using public tay (all least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-obtal Using public tay (all least min service level) Other water supply (in sim service level) Other water supply (in min service level) For water supply (in min service level) For water supply (in min service level) For water supply (in min service level) Total number of households Sanitration-beersages: Full to hild (commended to severage) | | 2013/14 Outcome | 2014/15 Outcome | Outcome | Cu Original Budget | rrent Year 2016 Adjusted Budget | Full Year | Budget Year 2017/18 4 197 783 4 990 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 4 323 806 5 129 - 5 129 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 5 283 |
| Names of service providers Overberg Water | 8 10 | Household service targets (000) Water Water Water Place description of the dealing Justing build service to dealing Justing build service the control of the dealing Justing build tag (el least min service level) Using public tag (el least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-obtal Using public tag (el least min service level) Other water supply (e min service level) Other water supply (e min service level) Float public tags (el least min service level) Float number of households Sanitation-severages. Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (with septic tark) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (with septic tark) Flush | | 2013/14 Outcome | 2014/15 Outcome | Outcome | Cu Original Budget | Adjusted Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 4 197 783 4 990 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 4 323 806 5 129 5 129 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 5 283 |
| Names of service providers Overberg Water Names of service providers | 8 10 | Household service targets (000) Water Pool water inside dwelling Pool water inside spad (but not in dwelling) Pool water inside spad (but not in dwelling) Other water supply (all east min service level) Marimum Service Level and Abore sub-obtal Using pobic top (in miserice level) Water supply (in miserice level) Water supply (in miserice level) Water supply Water supply Water supply Water water supply Water supply Water water supply Water water supply Water supply Water water supply Water supply Water water supply Water supply Water water supply Water supply | | 2013/14 Outcome | 2014/15 Outcome | Outcome | Cu Original Budget | rrent Year 2016 Adjusted Budget | Full Year | Budget Year 2017/18 4 197 783 4 990 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 4 323 806 5 129 - 5 129 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 5 283 |
| Names of service providers Overberg Water | 8 10 | Household service targets (000) Water: Water Proof water inside dwelling Proof water inside spad (but not in dwelling) Proof water inside spad (but not in dwelling) Other water supply (all east min service level) Marimum Service Level and Abore sub-total Using policit by (in miserior level) Water supply (in miserior level) | | 2013/14 Outcome | 2014/15 Outcome | Outcome | Cu Original Budget | Adjusted Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 4 197 783 4 990 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 4 323 806 5 129 5 129 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 5 283 |
| Names of service providers Overberg Water Names of service providers | 8 10 | Household service turnets (000) Water: Ped water inside dewling Ped vater inside service in the dewling) Using public tap (all least min service level) Using public tap (all least min service level) Other water supply (cleast min service level) Senatholison-terestrug. Bedow Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Total number of households Senatholison-terestrug. The bedown the service level (cleast to the service level) Other total provisions (cleast min dAbove sub-lotal Budient Service Level and Above sub-lotal Budient Service Level and Above sub-lotal Other total service level) No lotal provisions (cleast min service level) No lotal provisions (cleast min service level) Service (cleast min service level) Electricity (cleast min service level) Electricity (cleast min service level) Electricity (cleast min service level) Electricity (cleast min service level) | | 2013/14 Outcome | 2014/15 Outcome | Outcome | Cu Original Budget | Adjusted Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 4 197 783 4 990 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 4 323 806 5 129 5 129 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 5 283 |
| Names of service providers Overberg Water Names of service providers | 8 10 | Household service turnets (000) Water: Pend water inside develling Pend water inside service in consideration of develling) Using public tap (of least min service level) Using public tap (of least min service level) Other water supply (cleast min service level) Seat and the service service level of the service ser | | 2013/14 Outcome | 2014/15 Outcome | Outcome | Cu Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 2017/18 4 197 783 4 990 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 4 323 806 5 129 5 129 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 5 283 |
| Names of service providers Overberg Water Names of service providers | 8 10 | Household service turnets (000) Wester: Period seater inside desiling Period valer inside service (and not desiling) Using public tap (all seat min service level) Using public tap (all seat min service level) Using public tap (all seat min service level) Other water supply (a lest after service level) Other water supply (c min service level) Other water supply (c min service level) Fall to water supply (c min service level) Fall to water supply (c min service level) Fall to water supply (c min service level) Fall to water supply (c min service level) Fall to water supply (c min service level) Fall to water supply (c min service level) Fall to water supply (c min service level) Fall to water supply (c min service level) Fall to water (and the water level) Fall to water (and the water level) Fall to water (and the water level) Fall to water (and the water level) Fall to water (and to water level) Fall to water (and to water level) Fall to water (and to water level) Fall to water (and to water level) Fall to water (and to water level) Fall to water (and to water level) Fall to water (and to water level) Fall to water (and water level) | | 2013/14 Outcome | 2014/15 Outcome | Outcome | Cu Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 2017/18 4 197 783 4 990 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 4 323 806 5 129 5 129 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 5 283 |
| Names of service providers Overberg Water Names of service providers | 8 10 | Hausehold service turnets (000) Wister: Proof seater inside dealling Prode valer inside service for in dealling) Using public top (all seat min service level) Using public top (all seat min service level) Using public top (all seat min service level) Other water supply (a lest aft min service level) Other water supply (a lest aft min service level) Other water supply (a lest aft min service level) Other water supply (a min service level) Fall to water supply (a min service level) Santitationservague; Fall to their (connected to serverage) Fall to their (connected to serverage) Fall to their (connected to serverage) Fall to their (connected to serverage) Fall to their (connected to serverage) Other total provisions (min service level) No biolal provisions Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Servery: Electricity (prepared (min service level) Christ represent (min service level) | | 2013/14 Outcome | 2014/15 Outcome | Outcome | Cu Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 2017/18 4 197 783 4 990 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 4 323 806 5 129 5 129 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 5 283 |
| Names of service providers Overberg Water Names of service providers Names of service providers | 8 10 | Hissanhold service tarnets (000) Whether dester inside desiling Physical service service service service service Using public tap (all least min service level) Using public tap (all least min service level) Other water supply (a least amin service level) Other water supply (a least amin service level) Other water supply (a least amin service level) Other water supply (a least min service level) Other water supply (a least min service level) For the level (cometand to severage) Fruith total (cometand to severage) Fruith to | | 2013/14 Outcome | 2014/15 Outcome | Outcome | Cu Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 2017/18 4 197 783 4 990 | Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 4 323 806 5 129 5 129 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 5 283 |
| Names of service providers Overberg Water Names of service providers Names of service providers | 8 10 | Hisuashold service tareets (000) Whater Whater Whater Whater Whater Profit sater inside desiling) Using public tag (it least min service level) Using public tag (it least min service level) Using public tag (it least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-otal Using public tag (it least min service level) Other water supply (in sim service level) Whater supply (in min service level) Flow water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-otal Total number of households Sanitation-leverages Flush holes (ventilated) Flush holes (ven | | 2013/14 Outcome | 2014/15 Outcome | Outcome | Cu Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 4 197 753 4 980 | Framework Budget Year 12 2018/19 4 323 806 5 129 5 129 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 5 283 |
| Names of service providers Overberg Water Names of service providers Names of service providers | 8 10 | Hisousehold service targets (000) Water: Water: Proof water inside dwelling Proof water inside yeard (but not niverling) Other water inside yeard (but not niverling) Other water supply (at least mis service level) Other sold but to perform service level and Above sub-lotal Water supply Bolow Mainturns Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Sanitation keverages: Falsh their (comedant to severage) Falsh their (comedant | | 2013/14 Outcome | 2014/15 Outcome | Outcome | Cu Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 4 197 753 4 980 | Framework Budget Year 12 2018/19 4 323 806 5 129 5 129 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 5 283 |
| Names of service providers Overberg Water Names of service providers Names of service providers | 8 10 | Household service turnets (000) Water: Ped water inside develling Ped vater inside service in consideration of develling) Using public tap (all least min service level) Using public tap (all least min service level) Other water supply (clast and min service level) Other water supply (clast and min service level) Other water supply (clast and min service level) Other water supply (clast and min service level) Sendon Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Sanntarion haverage. Tellah talle (min service level) Other belat provisions (clast min service level) Other belat provisions (clast min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Bucket toliet Other belat provisions (clast min service level) No loid provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Minimum Service level and Above sub-lotal Control of the service (class service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Electricity - prepate (cmin service level) Other loresty service (class service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Removed less tençantly than conce a week Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Other holds disposal | | 2013/14 Outcome | 2014/15 Outcome | Outcome | Cu Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 4 197 753 4 980 | Framework Budget Year 12 2018/19 4 3223 806 5 129 5 129 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 5 283 |
| Names of service providers Overberg Water Names of service providers Names of service providers | 8 10 | Household service targets (000) Water Water Water Water Water Water Water Water Profit vater inside dealling Jusing public tag (el teast min service level) Using public tag (el teast min service level) Using public tag (el teast min service level) Other water supply (en teast min service level) Other water supply (en teast min service level) Other water supply (en teast min service level) Other water supply (en teast min service level) Float public tag (en teast supply en teast supply for min service level) Other water supply (en teast service level) Float number of households Sanitation-beersegue. Flush traited (cornected to severage) Flush traited (vernitated) | 2013/14 Outcome | 2014/15 Outcome | Outcome | Cu Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 4 197 753 4 980 | Framework Budget Year 12 2018/19 4 323 806 5 129 5 129 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 4 453 830 5 283 |

| WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA9 S | Socia | II, economic and demographic statistics and as | sumptions | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description of economic indicator | | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | 2017/18 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| Description of Contonio Indicator | Ref. | Date of Calculation | 2001 GCIIGGS | 2007 Gurley | ZOTT GENERAL | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided | | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cu | rrent Year 2016 | 117 | 2017/18 Mediu | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| 70 kwH of Electricity | Ref. | Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (98 km þer indigent household per month R'000) Mumber of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | 2 266 000 | 2 401 960 | 2 546 078 |
| | | Informal sequences argued or upgrauming (cool) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Other (R'000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water | Ref. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gid of Water | | Formal settlements - (& kiloliter per indigent household per month R000) Number of Irl Freedwing Ihis Spor of FBS Informal settlements (R700) Number of Irl Freedwing Ihis Spor of FBS Informal settlements the R700) Number of Irl Freedwing Ihis Spor of Irl R000) Living in Informal backyard renal agreement (R700) Number of Irl Freedwing Ihis Spor of FBS Other (R700) Number of Irl Freedwing Ihis Spor of FBS | | | | | | | | 2 544 000 | 2 696 640 | 2 858 438 |
| Sanitation | Ref. | Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | ruf. | Location of modelmods for each type or #35 Command settlements, fives earthallow service to indigent households, fives earthallow service to indigent households, including this type of FBS Informal settlements (RVIII) by or FBS Informal settlements (RVIII) by or FBS Informal settlements to pread for upgedning (RVIII) Loring in Informal settlements to speed for upgedning (RVIIII) Loring in Informal sub-payer for upgedning (RVIIII) Number of Hill receiving this type of FBS Information (HIII receiving this type of FBS Information (HIII receiving this type of FBS Information (HIII receiving this type of FBS) Information (HIII receiving this type of FBS) Information (HIII receiving this type of FBS) | | | | | | | | 5 823 000 | 6 172 380 | 6 542 723 |
| Refuse Removal | Ref. | Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Once a week removal | | Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of Hir receiving his type of FES Internal settlements (RY00) Internal settlements (RY00) Internal settlements trapeted for uppracting (RY00) Informal settlements trapeted for uppracting (RY00) Informal settlements trapeted for uppracting (RY00) Internal settlements trapeted for uppracting (RY00) Internal settlements trapeted for uppracting (RY00) Internal settlements (RY00) | nts | _ | _ | | _ | | | 6 663 000 | 7 062 780 | 7 486 547 |

- Total cost of FBS Refuse Removal for informal settlem Seferences:

 1. Mentity household income threshold. Strade include all sources of income.

 2. Show the powerly analysis the municipality uses to determine its dispolars policy and the provision of services 3. Include ball of all housing unth within the municipality.

 3. Include ball of all housing unth within the municipality.

 4. Namber of subsidied devellings to constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province 5. Provide settlemet based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidied devellings constructed by the municipality 6. Insert extaut or estimated 5% increases assumed as a basis found; carbolation.

 7. Insert extaut or estimated 5% collection rate assumed as a basis for budget carbolations.

 8. Stand distance > 200m from develops.

 9. Stand distance > 200m from develops.

 10. Boretolo, gran, rain weeter task or not weeting.

 11. Boretolo, gran, rain weeter task seasume as a veetings 4 person household. Stats SA Census 2011 Questionnaire 12. Household sincern calegories assume as average 4 person household. Stats SA Census 2011 Questionnaire 13. Based on National powerly line of R515 per capits per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

WC031 Theewaterskloof Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 Mediun | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Rudget Year Rudget Year Rudget Year | | | |
|---|------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------------|--|-------------|--|--|
| | section | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | | |
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | 2017/18 | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 | | |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | _ | - | _ | 42 207 | 49 880 | 56 517 | | |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | _ | - | _ | 34 918 | 38 717 | 45 064 | | |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | _ | - | _ | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | _ | - | _ | 42 355 | 23 070 | 32 505 | | |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (0.0%) | 0.0% | | |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 82.3% | 82.3% | 82.3% | | |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 17.2% | 17.2% | 17.2% | | |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c;19 | 8 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | | |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 68.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | | | | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | | |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 13.0% | 12.2% | | |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (35.1%) | (54.1%) | | |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 11.4% | 11.7% | 11.9% | | |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 6.5% | 4.6% | 7.6% | | |

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cı | urrent Year 2016 | 5/17 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Kei | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Valuation: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of valuation: | | | | | 01-07-2012 | | 01-07-2012 | 01-07-2012 | 1/07/2017 | 1/07/2017 |
| Financial year valuation used | | | | | 2013/2014 | | 2013/2014 | 2013/2014 | 2018/2019 | |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | 2 | | | | | yes | yes | yes | | |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | | | | | | yes | yes | yes | | |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | | | | | | No | No | No | No | No |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) | | | | | 15 | | | 12 | | |
| No. of properties | 5 | | | | 18 834 | | 18 834 | 18 834 | | |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | | | | 10 034 | | 10 034 | 10 004 | | |
| | υ | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | , | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | |
| No. of objections by rate payers | | | | | 20 | | 20 | 20 | | |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | | | | | 8 | | 8 | 8 | | |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | | | | 10 | | 10 | 10 | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 8 | | | | 4 | | 4 | 4 | | |
| Supplementary valuation | | | | | _ | | - | - | | |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | | | | _ | | - | - | | |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | | | | | _ | | - | _ | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | | | | _ | | _ | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | _ | _ | _ | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | | | | 14 485 | | 14 485 | 14 485 | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | | | | 14 485 | | 14 485 | 14 485 | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | | | | 14 485 | | 14 485 | 14 485 | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other | | | | | | | | | | |
| categories? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | | | | | no | no | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | 88 | 88 | 88 | | |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | | | | | yes | yes | yes | | |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue: | | | | | | | | ĺ | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | 6 | | | | | | | ĺ | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | ĺ | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | ĺ | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | ĺ | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | ĺ | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | _ | _ | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | |

- References
 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
 2. To give effect to rates policy
 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
 5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 7. Included in rate revenue budget
 8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|---|-----|-----------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| Current Year 2016/17 Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | 14 935 | 84 | 514 | 2 046 | 287 | 498 | 149 | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | 135 | |
| 1 ' ' | | 14 933 | | | 2 040 | 201 | | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | | 133 | _ |
| No. of sectional title property values | | - | - | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | - | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | - | | | - | _ | | | - | | _ | _ | | | | - | _ |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | 5 | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | э | - 100 | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | 88 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | 88 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | |
| Total valuation reductions: | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | 0 | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | 0.008838 | 0.019716 | 0.019716 | 0.002210 | 0.019716 | 0.008838 | 0.002209 | 0.008838 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 0.002210 | - |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | 4 710 863 | 73 193 | 1 204 472 | 7 860 551 | 381 351 | 240 485 | 6 129 | | | | | | | | 6 834 | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (1000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (10000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | 183 658 | | | | | 23 782 | | | | | | | | | 23 | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | 100 000 | | | | | 20 102 | | | | | | | | | 23 | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| References | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- References
 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
 Include arrears collections

- In favour of the rate-payer
 Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table | | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni propo | Public | Private | Formal & | Comm. Land | State trust | Section | Protect. | National | Public | Mining |
|--|-----|--------|---------|--------|-------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------|
| Description | Ref | Resi. | maust. | Comm. | rami props. | State-owned | wum props. | service infra. | owned towns | Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | land | 8(2)(n) (note | Areas | Monum/ts | benefit organs. | Props. |
| Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | Jeme. | | | | | | Oldalis. | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | 15 084 | 85 | 519 | 2 066 | 290 | 503 | 150 | | | | | | | | 136 | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | 117 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | ľ | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ļ. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public illinastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | | | | | | | | 0 | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| , , | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| References | | | | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | |

- References

 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

 1. Construction of the Property of th
- Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
 Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table | SA13a | a Service Tariffs by catego | ory | 1 | | ı | 004740 ** " | | |
|---|-------|---|---------|---------|---------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Provide description of tariff | | | | Current Year | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| Description | Ref | structure where appropriate | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Budget Year 2017/18 | 1 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Property rates (rate in the Rand) | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | 0.0088 | 0.0100 | 0.0106 | 0.0113 |
| Residential properties - vacant land Formal/informal settlements | | | | | | 0.0088 | 0.0100 | 0.0106 | 0.0113 |
| Small holdings | | | | | | | | | |
| Farm properties - used | | | | | | 0.0022 | 0.0025 | 0.0027 | 0.0028 |
| Farm properties - not used | | | | | | 0.0022 | 0.0025 | 0.0027 | 0.0028 |
| Industrial properties | | | | | | 0.0197 | 0.0224 | 0.0237 | 0.0251 |
| Business and commercial properties | | | | | | 0.0197 0.0088 | 0.0224 0.0100 | 0.0237 0.0106 | 0.0251 0.0113 |
| Communal land - residential Communal land - small holdings | | | | | | 0.0000 | 0.0100 | 0.0100 | 0.0113 |
| Communal land - farm property | | | | | | 0.0022 | 0.0025 | 0.0027 | 0.0028 |
| Communal land - business and commercial | | | | | | 0.0197 | 0.0224 | 0.0237 | 0.0251 |
| Communal land - other | | | | | | | | | |
| State-owned properties | | | | | | 0.0197 | 0.0224 | 0.0237 | 0.0251 |
| Municipal properties | | | | | | 0.0088 0.0022 | 0.0100 0.0025 | 0.0106 0.0027 | 0.0113 0.0028 |
| Public service infrastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the owner | | | | | | 0.0022 | 0.0023 | 0.0027 | 0.0020 |
| State trust land | | | | | | 0.0088 | 0.0100 | 0.0106 | 0.0113 |
| Restitution and redistribution properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Protected areas | | | | | | | | | |
| National monuments properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshhold rebate | | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| General residential rebate | | | | | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | | | | | | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | | | | | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rebates or exemptions | 2 | | | | | 75.00% | 75.00% | 75.00% | 75.00% |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) | | | | | | 87.00 | 94.82 | 100.51 | 106.54 |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | 89.70 | 97.76 | 103.63 | 109.85 |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - life line tariff | | (describe structure) | | | | 4.70 | E 40 | E 42 | F 70 |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) | | 1 - 6kl pm 7 - 15kl pm | | | | 4.70 5.70 | 5.12 6.21 | 5.43 6.59 | 5.76 6.98 |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) | | 16 - 30kl pm | | | | 11.80 | 12.86 | 13.63 | 14.45 |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) | | 31 - 40kl pm | | | | 14.70 | 16.02 | 16.98 | 18.00 |
| Other | 2 | 40kl and above | | | | 19.70 | 21.47 | 22.76 | 24.12 |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) | | | | | | 53.40 | 58.26 | 61.76 | 65.47 |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | 118.60 | 129.40 | 137.17 | 145.40 |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | (Ell in obvioling) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Other | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) | | | | | | 49.82 | 50.76 | 53.80 | 57.03 |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | the sector than the sector of | | | | 226.93 | 231.20 | 245.07 | 259.77 |
| FBE | | (how is this targeted?) | | | | 70.00 | 71.32 | 75.59 | 80.13 |
| Life-line tariff - meter Life-line tariff - prepaid | | (describe structure) (describe structure) | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh) | | 0-350 kWh | | | | 1.56 | 1.59 | 1.68 | 1.78 |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh) | | >351 kWh | | | | 1.56 | 1.59 | 1.69 | 1.79 |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | 1 | 0-350 kWh | | | | 1.18 | 1.21 | 1.28 | 1.36 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | >351 kWh | | | | 1.56 | 1.59 | 1.69 | 1.79 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | 1 | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | 1 | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Other | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Waste management tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Street cleaning charge | | | | | | 37.80 | 40.46 | 42.88 | 45.46 |
| Basic charge/fixed fee 80l bin - once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| 250l bin - once a week | | | | | | 133.60 | 142.99 | 151.57 | 160.67 |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Kei | structure where appropriate | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshhold rebate | | | | | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | | | | | | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | | | | | | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | | | | | | 75% | 75% | 75% | 75% |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 - 6kl pm | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | 4.70 | 5.12 | 5.43 | 5.76 |
| 7 - 15kl pm | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | 5.70 | 6.21 | 6.59 | 6.98 |
| 16 - 30kl pm | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | 11.80 | 12.86 | 13.63 | 14.45 |
| 31 - 40kl pm | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | 14.70 | 16.02 | 16.98 | 18.00 |
| 40kl and above | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | 19.70 | 21.47 | 22.76 | 24.12 |
| Total and above | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | 2 | 220 | 22 |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic | | (fill in structure) | | | | 53.40 | 58.26 | 61.76 | 65.47 |
| Availability | | (fill in structure) | | | | 118.60 | 129.40 | 137.17 | 145.40 |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Conventional | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| 0-350 kWh | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | 1.5558 | 1.5850 | 1.6802 | 1.7810 |
| >351 kWh | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | 1.5615 | 1.5909 | 1.6863 | 1.7875 |
| Pre-Paid | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| 0-350 kWh | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | 1.1842 | 1.2065 | 1.2789 | 1.3556 |
| >351 kWh | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | 1.5632 | 1.5925 | 1.6881 | 1.7894 |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting | Table | SA' | 14 Household | bills | T | | | T | | | |
|---|----------|-----|--------------|---------|---------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Description | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Ye | ear 2016/17 | 2017/18 Med | ium Term Rever | nue & Expenditur | e Framework |
| Description | | Ref | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
| Rand/cent | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | 2017/18 % incr. | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Inco | me | 1 | | | | | | 76 HIGI. | | | |
| Range' | | ' | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | 13.5% | 572.56 | 606.91 | 643.33 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | | | | 1.9% | 50.76 | 53.80 | 57.03 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | | | | | 1.9% | 1 585.05 | 1 680.15 | 1 780.96 |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | | 9.0% | 94.82 | 100.51 | 106.54 |
| Water: Consumption | | | | | | | | 9.0% | 279.56 | 296.33 | 314.11 |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | 9.1% | 129.40 | 137.17 | 145.40 |
| Refuse removal | | | | | | | | 7.0% | 142.99 | 151.57 | 160.67 |
| Other | _ | | | | | | | | | - | _ |
| | ub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | | 2 855.14 | 3 026.45 | 3 208.04 |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | 3.7% | 319.56 | 338.74 | 359.06 |
| Total large household bill: | | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 5.3% | 3 174.70 | 3 365.19 | 3 567.10 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | | _ | _ | _ | - | | 5.3% | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable F | 'anne | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | tunge | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | 13.5% | 405.39 | 429.71 | 455.50 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | | | | 1.9% | 50.76 | 53.80 | 57.03 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | | | | | 1.9% | 792.52 | 840.08 | 890.48 |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | | 9.0% | 94.82 | 100.51 | 106.54 |
| Water: Consumption | | | | | | | | 9.0% | 215.26 | 228.17 | 241.86 |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | 9.1% | 129.40 | 137.17 | 145.40 |
| Refuse removal | | | | | | | | 7.0% | 142.99 | 151.57 | 160.67 |
| Other | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| St | ub-total | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | 1 831.14 | 1 941.01 | 2 057.47 |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | 4.5% | 199.61 | 211.58 | 224.28 |
| Total small household bill: | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 6.2% | 2 030.75 | 2 152.59 | 2 281.75 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | 6.2% | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| | | • | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' | | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Household receiving free basic services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | 13.5% | 167.17 | 177.20 | 187.83 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | | | | 1.9% | - | _ | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | | | | | 1.9% | 337.81 | 358.08 | 379.57 |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | | 9.0% | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | | | | | | | | 9.0% | 150.95 | 160.01 | 169.61 |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | 9.1% | - | _ | - |
| Refuse removal Other | | | | | | | | 7.0% | - | - | - |
| | ub-total | | | | | | | _ | - CEE 02 | 605.00 | 737.01 |
| VAT on Services | ub-lulai | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 4.0% | 655.93 68.43 | 69 5.29 72.53 | 737.01 |
| Total small household bill: | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 6.0% | 724.36 | 767.82 | 813.89 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 0.070 | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| | | 1 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | I | 0.0 /0 | 0.070 | 0.0 /0 |

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Ye | ear 2016/17 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| , | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | - 50.700 | - 50.700 | - 50.700 |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | 50 726 | 50 726 | 50 726 |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| Municipal Bonds | | | | | | _ | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | 50 726 | 50 726 | 50 726 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| Entities sub-total | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Consolidated total: | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 50 726 | 50 726 | 50 726 |

^{1.} Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity | Ref | | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate ³ | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment |
|-------------------------------------|-----|------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Name of institution & investment ID | 1 | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard Bank | | 5 Years | Fixed Deposit | No | Fixed | 10.22% | 0 | 0 | 01 September 2019 |
| Other Current Investments | | Short Term | Call Deposit | No | Variable | Variable | 0 | 0 | Current |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Entities</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| N/A | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 1 | | | | | | | | |

^{1.} Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

^{2.} List investments in expiry date order

| WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table | e SA1/ Borrov | villg | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Borrowing - Categorised by type | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cı | urrent Year 2016/ | | | n Term Revenue Framework | • |
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | | | | | - | 122 558 | 114 045 | 105 646 |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Financial Leases PPP liabilities | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities | | | | | | - | _ | _ | - |
| Municipality sub-total | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | 122 558 | 114 045 | 105 646 |
| <u>Entities</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other Securities | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Entities sub-total | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | 405.040 |
| Total Borrowing | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Bollowing | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | 122 558 | 114 045 | 105 646 |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type | _ | - | - | - | _ | | 122 558 | 114 045 | 105 646 |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 122 558 | 114 045 | 105 646 |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | - | - | - | | _ | - | 122 558 | 114 045 | 105 646 |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | - | - | - | | _ | - - - | 122 558 | - - | 105 646 - - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock | - | - | _ | | - | - | - | - | 105 646 - - - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | _ | _ | _ | | - | - | - | - | 105 646 - - - - - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities | - | _ | _ | | - | - - - - | - | - | - - - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | - | - | - | | - | - - - - - | - | - | - - - - - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities | - | - | - | | - | - - - - - | - | - | - - - - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds | - | - | - | | - | - - - - - - | - | - | - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives | - | - | - | | - | - - - - - - - | - | - | - - - - - - - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities | _ | _ | _ | | _ | - - - - - - - - | - | | - - - - - - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total | | | | | | - - - - - - - - - | | | |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities | | | | | | - - - - - - - - - | - | - | - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | - - - - - - - - - | | | |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock | | | | | | - - - - - - - - - | - | - | |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit | | | | | | - - - - - - - - - - - | - | - | - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases | | | | | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - | - | - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities | | | | | | - - - - - - - - - - - | - | - | - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases | | | | | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - | - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | | - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | | - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives | | | | | | - | | - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | | - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities | _ | _ | _ | - | - | | | - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |

References
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | C | urrent Year 2016 | /17 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 85 641 | 94 222 | 103 599 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | | | | | | | 77 911 | 87 508 | 95 078 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | 1 621 | - | - |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | 4 041 | 4 154 | 4 470 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | 368 | 860 | 1 351 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | - | - | 1 000 |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 43 655 | 69 711 | 82 287 |
| Capacity Building | | | | | | | | 240 | 360 | 480 |
| Community Development Workers | | | | | | | | 130 | 130 | 130 |
| Human Settlement Development | | | | | | | | 36 240 | 62 200 | 74 150 |
| Library Service | | | | | | | | 6 718 | 7 021 | 7 427 |
| Maintenance of Main Roads | | | | | | | | 115 | _ | |
| Thusong Centre | | | | | | | | 212 | - | 100 |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| N/A | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| N/A | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 129 296 | 163 933 | 185 886 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 25 424 | 30 172 | 34 794 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | 22 792 | 24 032 | 25 145 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | 2 632 | 6 140 | 9 649 |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 381 | - | |
| Library Service | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Human Settlements | | | | | | | | 36 381 | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| N/A | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| N/A | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 61 805 | 30 172 | 34 794 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 191 101 | 194 105 | 220 680 |

- References
 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
 3. Replacement of RSC levies
 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | urrent Year 2016/ | 17 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| EXPENDITURE: | | | | | _uugu. | | | 2010/10 | 20.0720 |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 85 641 | 94 222 | 103 599 |
| Local Government Equitable Share Expanded Public Works Programme [Schedule 5B] Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | 77 911 1 621 1 700 | 87 508 - 1 700 | 95 078 - 1 700 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | 4 041 | 4 154 | 4 470 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | 368 | 860 | 1 351 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B] Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | - | - | 1 000 |
| Provincial Government: | _ | 1 | - | _ | _ | _ | 43 655 | 69 711 | 82 287 |
| Capacity Building Community Development Workers Human Settlement Development Library Service Maintenance of Main Roads Thusong Centre | | | | | | | 240 130 36 240 6 718 115 212 | 360 130 62 200 7 021 - | 480 130 74 150 7 427 - 100 |
| District Municipality: | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| N/A | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: N/A | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | - | _ | _ |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | - | - | - | - | - | - | 129 296 | 163 933 | 185 886 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25 424 | 30 172 | 34 794 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | 22 792 2 632 | 24 032 6 140 | 25 145 9 649 |
| Provincial Government: | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 36 381 | _ | _ |
| Library Service Human Settlements | | | | | | | - 36 381 | - | - |
| District Municipality: | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| N/A | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| N/A | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | - | 1 | ı | 1 | - | - | 61 805 | 30 172 | 34 794 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANT | - | - | - | ı | - | - | 191 101 | 194 105 | 220 680 |

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table S | AZU | Reconciliation | n of transfers | , grant receip | ts and unspen | it tunas | | | | 1 |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cu | irrent Year 2016/ | 17 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | 515 | 515 | 515 |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | 85 641 | 94 222 | 103 599 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | 85 641 | 94 222 | 103 599 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | 515 | 515 | 515 |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | 729 | 729 | 729 |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | 43 655 | 69 711 | 82 287 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | 43 655 | 69 711 | 82 287 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | 729 | 729 | 729 |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | ļ | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | _ | - | ı | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | 129 296 | 163 933 | 185 886 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 243 | 1 243 | 1 243 |
| Capital transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 252 | 252 | 252 |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | 30 172 | 34 794 |
| Current year receipts | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 25 424 25 424 | 30 172 | 34 794 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | _ | | _ | - | | _ | 25 424 | 252 | 252 |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | 252 | 252 | 252 |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | 36 381 | - | _ |
| Current year receipts | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 36 381 | - | _ |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | _ | | _ | - | | _ | | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | _ | _ | | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | _ | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | 4.450 | 4.450 | 4.450 |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | 1 450 | 1 450 | 1 450 |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | | - | - | _ | - | - 4.450 | - 4.450 | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | 1 450 | 1 450 | 1 450 34 794 |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | | - | - | | | 61 805 1 702 | 30 172 1 702 | 1 702 |
| - | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | 191 101 | 194 105 | 220 680 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 946 | 2 946 | 2 946 |

- 1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- ${\it 3. National Treasury \ database \ will \ require \ this \ reconciliation \ for \ each \ transfer/grant}$

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | Current Ye | ar 2016/17 | | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions_Sport Councils | | | | | | | | | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | | ı | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mayors' Charity Fund | | | | | | | | | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110 | 110 | 110 |

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
 All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Trocor meanatered capporting rabic | | , | | | | | | | 1 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cı | irrent Year 2016/ | 17 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | |
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | Α | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | I |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | 10 808 | 11 456 | 12 144 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | 10 000 | 11450 | 12 144 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | _ | | _ |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | 842 | 892 | 946 |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | - 042 | - 092 | 340 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 11 650 | 12 349 | 13 090 |
| % increase | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | 5 948 | 6 304 | 6 683 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | 189 | 200 | 212 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | 48 | 51 | 54 |
| Overtime | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | 498 | 528 | 560 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | 439 | 466 | 493 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | 125 | 133 | 141 |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | 23 | 24 | 26 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | 114 | 121 | 128 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 7 384 | 7 827 | 8 297 |
| % increase | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | 123 941 | 129 512 | 137 360 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | 21 038 | 22 300 | 23 638 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | 5 745 | 6 090 | 6 456 |
| Overtime | | | | | | | 5 228 | 5 542 | 5 875 |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | 9 429 | 9 995 | 10 595 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | 522 | 553 | 586 |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | 1 507 | 1 597 | 1 693 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | 5 000 | 5 300 | 5 618 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | 1 800 | 1 908 | 2 022 |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | 1 793 | 1 901 | 2 015 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | | | | | 3 575 | 3 790 | 4 017 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 179 579 | 188 488 | 199 874 |
| % increase | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 5.0% | 6.0% |
| Total Parent Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | 198 613 | 208 664 | 221 261 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5.1% | 6.0% |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | - | - | - | - | - | - | 198 613 | 208 664 | 221 261 |
| % increase | | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | 5.1% | 6.0% |

186 963

196 315

208 171

<u>References</u>

- 1. Include Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act

TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF

- 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/L
- 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
- 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
- 7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|---|-----|------------|---------------|------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Rand per annum | No. | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 1 | 717 531 | _ | 31 182 | | | 748 713 |
| Chief Whip | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ |
| Executive Mayor | 1 | 896 915 | - | 31 182 | | | 928 097 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | 1 | 717 531 | - | 31 182 | | | 748 713 |
| Executive Committee | 5 | 3 363 433 | - | 155 909 | | | 3 519 342 |
| Total for all other councillors | 19 | 5 112 408 | _ | 592 452 | | | 5 704 860 |
| Total Councillors | 27 | 10 807 817 | - | 841 907 | | | 11 649 724 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | 1 | 1 145 600 | 46 371 | 112 420 | 89 527 | | 1 393 918 |
| Chief Finance Officer | 1 | 984 966 | 123 630 | 130 955 | 98 903 | | 1 338 454 |
| Directorate: Corporate Services | 1 | 942 948 | 15 111 | 88 036 | 71 358 | | 1 117 453 |
| Directorate: Technical Services | 1 | 942 948 | 15 111 | 88 036 | 71 358 | | 1 117 453 |
| Directorate: Operations | 1 | 988 097 | 104 683 | 110 718 | 95 992 | | 1 299 490 |
| Directorate: Development | 1 | 942 948 | 15 111 | 88 036 | 71 358 | | 1 117 453 |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 6 | 5 947 505 | 320 018 | 618 201 | 498 495 | | 7 384 220 |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | 33 | 16 755 322 | 320 018 | 1 460 108 | 498 495 | | 19 033 944 |

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | Ref | | 2015/16 | | Cı | ırrent Year 2016 | 5/17 | Bu | dget Year 2017 | 18 |
|---|-------|-----------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Number | 1,2 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | | | | | | | 27 | - | - |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 4 | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Municipal employees | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | | | | | | | 6 | - | 2 |
| Other Managers | 7 | | | | | | | 29 | 29 | - |
| Professionals | | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | 182 | 181 | - |
| Finance | | | | | | | | 7 | 7 | - |
| Spatial/town planning | | | | | | | | 12 | 12 | - |
| Information Technology | | | | | | | | 4 | 4 | _ |
| Roads | | | | | | | | 33 | 33 | _ |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | 21 | 20 | _ |
| Water | | | | | | | | 45 | 45 | _ |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | 16 | 16 | - |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | 11 | 11 | _ |
| Other | | | | | | | | 33 | 33 | _ |
| Technicians | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 137 | 128 | 13 |
| Finance | | | | | | | | 76 | 67 | 4 |
| Spatial/town planning | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information Technology | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads | | | | | | | | 16 | 16 | _ |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | 45 | 45 | 9 |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | | | | | | | 51 | 51 | _` |
| Service and sales workers | | | | | | | | 68 | 64 | |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | | | | | | | _ | - | |
| Craft and related trades | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | | | | | | | 36 | 26 | _ |
| Elementary Occupations | | | | | | | | 126 | 126 | 123 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 9 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 662 | 605 | 140 |
| % increase | | <u> </u> | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - 002 | - 003 | 140 |
| | 0 10 | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Total municipal employees headcount | 6, 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance personnel headcount | 8, 10 | | | | | | | 83 | 74 | 4 |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 8, 10 | | | | | | | 6 | 6 | |

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- Include only in Consolidated Statements
 Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2017/18 | | | | | | Medium Te | rm Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|--|-------|--------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 42 263 | 4 528 | 4 842 | 4 485 | 4 940 | 4 936 | 4 914 | 4 778 | 4 450 | 5 097 | 4 822 | 4 176 | 94 233 | 99 887 | 105 880 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 8 254 | 7 725 | 7 872 | 6 457 | 4 869 | 6 325 | 6 375 | 6 087 | 7 109 | 7 127 | 6 454 | 7 891 | 82 544 | 87 497 | 92 747 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 3 069 | 5 707 | 4 324 | 4 500 | 4 154 | 4 926 | 5 984 | 5 165 | 4 334 | 4 437 | 4 757 | 4 559 | 55 916 | 59 271 | 62 827 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 2 405 | 2 367 | 2 488 | 2 484 | 2 297 | 2 359 | 2 926 | 2 171 | 2 380 | 2 453 | 2 125 | 3 315 | 29 771 | 31 557 | 33 451 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 2 558 | 2 558 | 2 594 | 2 602 | 2 500 | 2 586 | 2 471 | 2 235 | 2 415 | 2 444 | 2 303 | 2 509 | 29 776 | 31 563 | 33 457 |
| Service charges - other | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 97 | 159 | 112 | 126 | 138 | 378 | 115 | 130 | 159 | 134 | 112 | 261 | 1 920 | 2 035 | 2 157 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 272 | 282 | 264 | 743 | 319 | 247 | 698 | 249 | 505 | 715 | 376 | 830 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 410 | 768 | 504 | 658 | 541 | 614 | 639 | 783 | 668 | 779 | 749 | 888 | 8 000 | 8 480 | 8 989 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 1 964 | 2 170 | 2 270 | 2 273 | 2 475 | 2 019 | 1 875 | 2 948 | 3 391 | 2 771 | 2 097 | 4 047 | 30 301 | 32 119 | 34 046 |
| Licences and permits | | 5 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 55 | 58 | 62 |
| Agency services | | 423 | 428 | 447 | 500 | 523 | 508 | 537 | 524 | 548 | 445 | 424 | 491 | 5 798 | 6 146 | 6 515 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 29 412 | 2 575 | 9 514 | 16 507 | 26 600 | 1 960 | 2 500 | 2 237 | 22 239 | 4 549 | 4 883 | 6 320 | 129 296 | 163 933 | 185 886 |
| Other revenue | | 295 | 256 | 467 | 944 | 273 | 879 | 440 | 380 | 459 | 476 | 403 | 499 | 5 770 | 6 116 | 6 483 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri | butio | 91 426 | 29 528 | 35 703 | 42 284 | 49 635 | 27 741 | 29 479 | 27 693 | 48 664 | 31 430 | 29 510 | 36 290 | 479 381 | 534 662 | 578 499 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 14 082 | 14 159 | 17 217 | 14 995 | 16 622 | 15 575 | 15 184 | 15 298 | 15 047 | 15 163 | 15 700 | 17 921 | 186 963 | 196 315 | 208 171 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 899 | 869 | 919 | 940 | 943 | 921 | 935 | 1 330 | 969 | 991 | 952 | 981 | 11 650 | 12 349 | 13 090 |
| Debt impairment | | 3 129 | 3 129 | 3 129 | 3 129 | 3 129 | 3 129 | 3 129 | 5 673 | 5 673 | 5 673 | 5 673 | 5 673 | 50 265 | 53 281 | 56 478 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 2 358 | 2 358 | 2 358 | 2 358 | 2 358 | 2 358 | 2 358 | 2 358 | 2 358 | 2 358 | 2 358 | 2 358 | 28 302 | 22 419 | 22 419 |
| Finance charges | | 259 | 2 | 4 017 | _ | _ | 5 959 | 242 | _ | 3 264 | 648 | - | 5 713 | 20 105 | 20 337 | 19 995 |
| Bulk purchases | | 671 | 8 849 | 7 229 | 6 561 | 5 351 | 5 323 | 5 330 | 5 642 | 5 556 | 5 606 | 5 528 | 6 558 | 68 206 | 72 298 | 76 636 |
| Other materials | | 716 | 3 422 | 8 000 | 9 704 | 5 483 | 3 429 | 4 155 | 2 215 | 3 483 | 4 057 | 4 855 | 5 015 | 54 532 | 81 335 | 94 531 |
| Contracted services | | 224 | 2 553 | 2 469 | 2 420 | 4 051 | 2 985 | 2 798 | 2 819 | 2 846 | 4 049 | 4 301 | 5 615 | 37 130 | 39 261 | 42 660 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | _ | 12 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | _ | _ | _ | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| Other expenditure | | 546 | 2 608 | 6 098 | 7 397 | 4 179 | 2 614 | 3 167 | 1 688 | 2 655 | 3 092 | 3 701 | 3 823 | 41 569 | 44 059 | 46 699 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Expenditure | ľ | 22 885 | 37 962 | 51 449 | 47 518 | 42 129 | 42 307 | 37 313 | 37 037 | 41 866 | 41 638 | 43 070 | 53 657 | 498 831 | 541 764 | 580 788 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 68 541 | (8 435) | (15 746) | (5 234) | 7 506 | (14 566) | (7 834) | (9 345) | 6 798 | (10 208) | (13 560) | (17 367) | (19 450) | (7 102) | (2 289) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | - | 1 071 | 9 272 | 3 873 | 4 435 | 5 826 | 181 | 2 044 | (620) | 7 327 | 2 223 | 26 173 | 61 805 | 30 172 | 34 794 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Institutions) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| contributions | | 68 541 | (7 364) | (6 474) | (1 361) | 11 941 | (8 740) | (7 653) | (7 300) | 6 178 | (2 881) | (11 338) | 8 806 | 42 355 | 23 070 | 32 505 |
| Taxation | | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Attributable to minorities | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | <u>-</u> | I - | _ | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 68 541 | (7 364) | (6 474) | (1 361) | 11 941 | (8 740) | (7 653) | (7 300) | 6 178 | (2 881) | (11 338) | 8 806 | 42 355 | 23 070 | 32 505 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) References | 1 | 00 341 | (1 304) | (0 4/4) | (1 301) | 11 941 | (0 /40) | (1 003) | (1 300) | 0 1/0 | (2 001) | (11 336) | 0 000 | 42 333 | 23 070 | 32 30 |

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Troot incondition capporting rab | | - | tou buuget | 70 montany . | - CVOIIGO GIIG | - cxpondital. | 3 (mamorpa | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|--------|-------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|------------|---------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ear 2017/18 | | | | | | Medium Ter | rm Revenue and I Framework | Expenditure |
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Revenue by Vote | \top ' | | | | _' | ' | <u></u> ' | ' | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | 58 044 | 6 946 | 10 569 | 14 517 | 19 457 | 6 977 | | 7 030 | 17 087 | 9 012 | 8 526 | 9 726 | 175 508 | 191 056 | 205 869 |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | | 1 559 | 161 | 543 | 957 | 1 411 | 194 | | 156 | 1 204 | 286 | 296 | 381 | 7 323 | 7 663 | 8 107 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | 681 | 621 | 3 750 | 1 947 | 2 302 | | | 956 | 391 | 2 960 | 1 056 | 10 071 | 27 628 | 27 328 | 28 752 |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | ' | 8 769 | 7 816 | 8 433 | 6 911 | 5 524 | 6 607 | 6 427 | 6 213 | 7 472 | 7 519 | 6 634 | 9 116 | 87 442 | 96 039 | 104 942 |
| Vote 5 - Environmental protection | ' | - J | - | - | - | - | - / | - ' | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - ' |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | 82 | 48 | 92 | 183 | 75 | | | 69 | 104 | 89 | 76 | 95 | 1 150 | 1 211 | 1 276 |
| Vote 7 - Housing | ' | 8 244 | 1 352 | 8 124 | 6 906 | 10 066 | | | 1 830 | 5 868 | 5 588 | 2 677 | 17 178 | 72 621 | 62 200 | 74 150 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | 172 | 111 | 211 | 422 | 158 | 371 | 188 | 163 | 229 | 206 | 176 | 219 | 2 625 | 2 558 | 2 811 |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | 1 973 | 2 177 | 2 282 | 2 291 | 2 485 | 2 035 | 1 885 | 2 959 | 3 403 | 2 781 | 2 107 | 4 057 | 30 435 | 32 261 | 34 197 |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | ' | 449 | 431 | 456 | 514 | 546 | 510 | 540 | 526 | 568 | 449 | 429 | 496 | 5 913 | 6 146 | 6 515 |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 41 | 43 | 46 |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | 4 073 | 2 691 | 3 084 | 3 453 | 3 871 | 2 687 | 2 600 | 2 351 | 3 562 | 2 679 | 2 554 | 2 835 | 36 439 | 38 626 | 40 943 |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | 3 729 | 2 483 | 2 917 | 3 228 | 3 495 | 2 448 | 3 039 | 2 272 | 3 382 | 2 659 | 2 345 | 3 600 | 35 599 | 37 735 | 39 999 |
| Vote 14 - Water | ' | 3 647 | 5 758 | 4 511 | 4 825 | 4 678 | 4 965 | | 5 209 | 4 771 | 4 526 | 4 853 | 4 683 | 58 460 | 61 967 | 65 685 |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | ' | - / | - " | - " | - | - ' | -7 | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - ' | _ [' |
| Total Revenue by Vote | ' | 91 426 | 30 599 | 44 975 | 46 156 | 54 070 | 33 567 | 29 660 | 29 737 | 48 043 | 38 757 | 31 732 | 62 463 | 541 185 | 564 834 | 613 293 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | ' | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | ' | 2 415 | 3 064 | 4 126 | 4 044 | 3 868 | 3 314 | 3 339 | 3 315 | 3 460 | 3 691 | 3 907 | 4 390 | 42 933 | 45 515 | 49 245 |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | ' | 449 | 518 | 679 | 618 | 641 | 588 | 563 | 542 | 561 | 581 | 609 | 717 | 7 066 | 7 463 | 7 883 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | 3 600 | 4 318 | 7 220 | 6 002 | 5 390 | | | 4 267 | 5 488 | 4 943 | 5 067 | 7 303 | 64 766 | 66 390 | 70 048 |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | 1 334 | 8 291 | 8 007 | 7 296 | 5 871 | 5 990 | | 5 658 | 6 003 | 5 945 | 5 960 | 7 368 | | 77 363 | 81 586 |
| Vote 5 - Environmental protection | | 2 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 33 | | | 23 | 23 | 33 | 35 | 46 | 305 | 324 | 343 |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | 2 609 | 3 023 | 4 017 | 4 023 | 3 687 | | | 3 454 | 3 236 | 3 384 | 3 519 | 3 852 | 41 353 | 43 774 | 46 340 |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | 841 | 2 685 | 5 826 | 6 909 | 4 147 | | | 1 909 | 2 752 | 3 155 | 3 707 | 3 887 | 41 753 | 68 043 | 80 342 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | ' | 789 | 907 | 1 156 | 1 059 | 1 120 | | | 955 | 970 | 1 017 | 1 066 | 1 235 | | 12 765 | 13 621 |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | ' | 2 628 | 3 140 | 3 528 | 3 404 | 3 670 | | | 4 403 | 4 433 | 4 674 | 4 789 | 5 201 | 46 486 | 49 236 | 52 179 |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | 1 812 | 2 207 | 3 020 | 2 558 | 2 742 | | | 2 306 | 2 581 | 2 573 | 2 648 | 3 474 | 31 167 | 32 513 | 34 109 |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | 496 | 705 | 879 | 826 | 918 | | | 742 | 760 | 836 | 882 | 1 050 | 9 647 | 10 213 | 10 812 |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | 2 467 | 3 043 | 4 591 | 3 746 | 3 667 | | | 3 351 | 4 155 | 3 850 | 3 875 | 5 457 | 45 956 | 42 175 | 44 480 |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | ' | 1 616 | 2 094 | 3 053 | 2 678 | 2 563 | | | 2 505 | 2 947 | 2 867 | 2 925 | 3 783 | | 34 186 | 35 706 |
| Vote 14 - Water | ' | 1 828 | 3 946 | | 4 335 | | | | 3 605 | 4 496 | 4 089 | 4 082 | 5 895 | | 51 805 | 54 094 |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | ' | | - | | - | | 4 -7 | - | - | - | | _ | - | | - | |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | ' | 22 885 | 37 962 | 51 449 | 47 518 | 42 129 | 42 307 | | | 41 866 | 41 638 | 43 070 | 53 657 | 498 831 | 541 764 | 580 788 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | + | 68 541 | (7 364) | | (1 361) | 11 941 | (8 740) | (7 653) | | 6 178 | (2 881) | (11 338) | 8 806 | 42 355 | 23 070 | 32 505 |
| Taxation | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ ' | _ |
| Attributable to minorities | ' | | _ | _ | _ | _ | -7 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ ' | _ [|
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | , | | - | - " | _ | - ' | 4 -7 | -/ | _ / | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 68 541 | (7 364) | (6 474) | (1 361) | 11 941 | (8 740) | (7 653) | (7 300) | 6 178 | (2 881) | (11 338) | 8 806 | 42 355 | 23 070 | 32 505 |
| 4 5 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| Description Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2017/18 | | | | | | Medium Te | m Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|---|--------|--------------|---------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|--------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 58 807 | 7 615 | 14 411 | 16 647 | 21 833 | 9 764 | 7 962 | 8 055 | 17 581 | 12 061 | 9 658 | 19 891 | 204 287 | 219 596 | 235 897 |
| Executive and council | 82 | 48 | 92 | 183 | 75 | 157 | 80 | 69 | 104 | 89 | 76 | 95 | 1 150 | 1 211 | 1 276 |
| Finance and administration | 58 726 | 7 567 | 14 319 | 16 464 | 21 758 | 9 607 | 7 882 | 7 986 | 17 478 | 11 972 | 9 582 | 19 797 | 203 137 | 218 385 | 234 621 |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | 9 805 | 1 516 | 8 670 | 7 866 | 11 480 | 4 181 | 986 | 1 989 | 7 075 | 5 877 | 2 975 | 17 564 | 79 985 | 69 906 | 82 303 |
| Community and social services | 1 559 | 161 | 543 | 957 | 1 411 | 194 | 176 | 156 | 1 204 | 286 | 296 | 381 | 7 323 | 7 663 | 8 107 |
| Sport and recreation | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 41 | 43 | 46 |
| Public safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Housing | 8 244 | 1 352 | 8 124 | 6 906 | 10 066 | 3 979 | 807 | 1 830 | 5 868 | 5 588 | 2 677 | 17 178 | 72 621 | 62 200 | 74 150 |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | 2 594 | 2 719 | 2 948 | 3 227 | 3 189 | 2 915 | 2 613 | 3 647 | 4 200 | 3 436 | 2 712 | 4 773 | 38 973 | 40 965 | 43 523 |
| Planning and development | 172 | 111 | 211 | 422 | 158 | 371 | 188 | 163 | 229 | 206 | 176 | 219 | 2 625 | 2 558 | 2 811 |
| Road transport | 2 423 | 2 608 | 2 737 | 2 805 | 3 031 | 2 545 | 2 425 | 3 485 | 3 971 | 3 230 | 2 536 | 4 554 | 36 348 | 38 407 | 40 712 |
| Environmental protection | _ | - | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | | _ | - | | | |
| Trading services | 20 219 | 18 748 | 18 946 | 18 416 | 17 568 | 16 707 | 18 099 | 16 045 | 19 187 | 17 382 | 16 387 | 20 234 | 217 940 | 234 367 | 251 569 |
| Energy sources | 8 769 | 7 816 | 8 433 | 6 911 | 5 524 | 6 607 | 6 427 | 6 213 | 7 472 | 7 519 | 6 634 | 9 116 | 87 442 | 96 039 | 104 942 |
| Water management | 3 647 | 5 758 | 4 511 | 4 825 | 4 678 | 4 965 | 6 033 | 5 209 | 4 771 | 4 526 | 4 853 | 4 683 | 58 460 | 61 967 | 65 685 |
| Waste water management | 3 729 | 2 483 | 2 917 | 3 228 | 3 495 | 2 448 | 3 039 | 2 272 | 3 382 | 2 659 | 2 345 | 3 600 | 35 599 | 37 735 | 39 999 |
| Waste management | 4 073 | 2 691 | 3 084 | 3 453 | 3 871 | 2 687 | 2 600 | 2 351 | 3 562 | 2 679 | 2 554 | 2 835 | 36 439 | 38 626 | 40 943 |
| Other | 91 426 | 30 599 | 44 975 | 46 156 | 54 070 | 33 567 | 29 660 | 29 737 | 48 043 | 38 757 | 31 732 | 62 463 | 541 185 | 564 834 | 613 293 |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 91 420 | 30 599 | 44 97 5 | 46 136 | 54 070 | 33 367 | 29 000 | 29 / 3/ | 48 043 | 38 / 3/ | 31 /32 | 02 403 | 341 183 | 304 834 | 613 293 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 8 738 | 10 525 | 15 516 | 14 208 | 13 089 | 13 071 | 11 560 | 11 164 | 12 311 | 12 147 | 12 627 | 15 697 | 150 654 | 157 374 | 167 426 |
| Executive and council | 1 470 | 1 812 | 2 554 | 2 719 | 2 247 | 1 917 | 2 009 | 2 158 | 1 952 | 2 061 | 2 146 | 2 281 | 25 328 | 26 836 | 28 435 |
| Finance and administration | 7 125 | 8 549 | 12 766 | 11 313 | 10 640 | 10 972 | 9 374 | 8 829 | 10 184 | 9 900 | 10 287 | 13 190 | 123 129 | 128 209 | 136 524 |
| Internal audit | 144 | 164 | 197 | 176 | 201 | 181 | 177 | 177 | 175 | 186 | 194 | 226 | 2 197 | 2 328 | 2 467 |
| Community and public safety | 1 806 | 4 122 | 7 607 | 8 579 | 6 044 | 4 355 | 4 771 | 3 423 | 4 311 | 4 905 | 5 553 | 6 114 | 61 589 | 89 027 | 102 544 |
| Community and social services | 451 | 529 | 694 | 635 | 657 | 599 | 575 | 552 | 573 | 596 | 625 | 736 | 7 221 | 7 626 | 8 056 |
| Sport and recreation | 496 | 705 | 879 | 826 | 918 | 788 | 768 | 742 | 760 | 836 | 882 | 1 050 | 9 647 | 10 213 | 10 812 |
| Public safety | 19 | 203 | 208 | 208 | 323 | 237 | 224 | 221 | 226 | 319 | 340 | 441 | 2 968 | 3 145 | 3 334 |
| Housing | 841 | 2 685 | 5 826 | 6 909 | 4 147 | 2 731 | 3 205 | 1 909 | 2 752 | 3 155 | 3 707 | 3 887 | 41 753 | 68 043 | 80 342 |
| Health | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | | - | - | _ | _ | | |
| Economic and environmental services | 5 093 | 5 925 | 7 325 | 6 650 | 7 057 | 6 811 | 6 307 | 7 315 | 7 625 | 7 810 | 8 021 | 9 311 | 85 249 | 89 572 | 94 674 |
| Planning and development | 670 | 760 | 965 | 876 | 934 | 844 | 823 | 803 | 813 | 849 | 889 | 1 032 | 10 258 | 10 644 | 11 378 |
| Road transport | 4 421 | 5 144 | 6 340 | 5 754 | 6 090 | 5 943 | 5 461 | 6 488 | 6 788 | 6 928 | 7 096 | 8 233 | 74 686 | 78 604 | 82 954 |
| Environmental protection | 2 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 33 | 25 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 33 | 35 | 46 | 305 | 324 | 343 |
| Trading services | 7 246 | 17 374 | 20 978 | 18 055 | 15 913 | 18 052 | 14 656 | 15 120 | 17 601 | 16 751 | 16 843 | 22 502 | 201 091 | 205 530 | 215 866 |
| Energy sources | 1 334 | 8 291 | 8 007 | 7 296 | 5 871 | 5 990 | 5 621 | 5 658 | 6 003 | 5 945 | 5 960 | 7 368 | 73 346 | 77 363 | 81 586 |
| Water management | 1 828 | 3 946 | 5 327 | 4 335 | 3 812 | 4 767 | 3 489 | 3 605 | 4 496 | 4 089 | 4 082 | 5 895 | 49 670 | 51 805 | 54 094 |
| Waste water management | 1 616 | 2 094 | 3 053 | 2 678 | 2 563 | 2 827 | 2 261 | 2 505 | 2 947 | 2 867 | 2 925 | 3 783 | 32 119 | 34 186 | 35 706 |
| Waste management | 2 467 | 3 043 | 4 591 | 3 746 | 3 667 | 4 469 | 3 285 | 3 351 | 4 155 | 3 850 | 3 875 | 5 457 | 45 956 | 42 175 | 44 480 |
| Other Total Expenditure - Functional | 22 885 | 17 37 962 | 51 449 | 26 47 518 | 26 42 129 | 42 307 | 19 37 313 | 16 37 037 | 18 41 866 | 41 638 | 26 43 070 | 53 657 | 248 498 831 | 262 541 764 | 278 580 788 |
| • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | 68 541 | (7 364) | (6 474) | (1 361) | 11 941 | (8 740) | (7 653) | (7 300) | 6 178 | (2 881) | (11 338) | 8 806 | 42 355 | 23 070 | 32 505 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) 1 | 68 541 | (7 364) | (6 474) | (1 361) | 11 941 | (8 740) | (7 653) | (7 300) | 6 178 | (2 881) | (11 338) | 8 806 | 42 355 | 23 070 | 32 505 |
| References | 00 041 | (1 554) | (0 717) | (1 501) | 11.041 | (0170) | (1 000) | (1 300) | 0 1/0 | (2 001) | (11 000) | 0 000 | 72 000 | 20 010 | JZ 303 |

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2017/18 | | | | | | Medium Te | rm Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|--|-----|-------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-----------|------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | 40 | 150 | - | 50 | - | - | 500 | 200 | 148 | 2 362 | _ | _ | 3 450 | 1 943 | 750 |
| Vote 5 - Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | - | - | 1 913 | _ | - | 1 850 | _ | _ | 3 000 | _ | _ | 2 430 | 9 194 | 5 490 | 14 050 |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | 834 | 1 000 |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | - | - | 443 | - | - | 3 400 | 1 750 | 2 960 | 2 514 | 1 650 | 2 158 | 2 157 | 17 032 | 20 684 | |
| Vote 14 - Water | | - | - | 69 | 550 | 50 | 850 | 500 | 650 | 638 | 19 | _ | - | 3 326 | 10 421 | 13 988 |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 40 | 150 | 2 426 | 600 | 50 | 6 100 | 2 750 | 3 810 | 6 300 | 4 031 | 2 158 | 4 587 | 33 002 | 39 373 | 36 038 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 42 | _ | _ | 42 | _ | _ |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | 50 | 100 | 150 | 100 | 1 | _ | _ | 401 | _ | _ |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | 950 | _ | _ | _ | 2 776 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 1 280 | 5 006 | _ | _ |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | 430 | _ | 900 | 900 | 2 504 | _ | 1 625 | 1 500 | 1 368 | 1 332 | _ | _ | 10 559 | 7 000 | 13 900 |
| Vote 5 - Environmental protection | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | 1 813 | 1 813 | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | 750 | 1 700 | 2 131 | 6 250 | 8 600 | 5 550 | 3 250 | 3 250 | 2 900 | 1 500 | 250 | 250 | 36 381 | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | 1 084 | 1 084 | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | - | _ | 111 | - | - | 100 | 100 | - | 316 | _ | _ | _ | 626 | - | 2 000 |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 100 | - | 1 600 | _ | - |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | - | - | 30 | - | - | 420 | - | - | 72 | 1 452 | 1 544 | 1 000 | 4 518 | 700 | 1 000 |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - 1 |
| Vote 14 - Water | | - | 3 727 | 3 727 | 3 727 | 780 | 427 | 227 | 227 | 378 | 227 | 227 | 227 | 13 904 | 154 | 2 000 |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 2 130 | 5 427 | 6 899 | 10 877 | 14 910 | 6 798 | 5 552 | 5 377 | 5 384 | 4 804 | 2 121 | 5 654 | 75 934 | 7 854 | 18 900 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 2 170 | 5 577 | 9 324 | 11 477 | 14 960 | 12 898 | 8 302 | 9 188 | 11 684 | 8 835 | 4 279 | 10 241 | 108 936 | 47 226 | 54 938 |

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | | | - | | | Budget Ye | ar 2017/18 | | | | | | Medium Te | m Revenue and I Framework | Expenditure |
|--|-----|-------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-----------|------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 950 | - | - | - | 2 776 | - | - | - | - | 42 | - | 3 093 | 6 862 | - | - |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | 950 | - | - | - | 2 776 | - | - | - | - | 42 | - | 3 093 | 6 862 | - | - |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 750 | 1 700 | 2 131 | 6 250 | 8 850 | 5 850 | 3 600 | 3 650 | 3 250 | 1 751 | 350 | 250 | 38 382 | - | - |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 100 | 150 | 100 | 1 | - | _ | 401 | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 100 | _ | 1 600 | _ | - |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Housing | | 750 | 1 700 | 2 131 | 6 250 | 8 600 | 5 550 | 3 250 | 3 250 | 2 900 | 1 500 | 250 | 250 | 36 381 | _ | - |
| Health | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | - | 2 024 | - | - | 1 950 | 100 | - | 3 316 | - | - | 3 514 | 10 904 | 5 490 | 16 050 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Road transport | | _ | - | 2 024 | - | - | 1 950 | 100 | - | 3 316 | - | - | 3 514 | 10 904 | 5 490 | 16 050 |
| Environmental protection | | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Trading services | | 470 | 3 877 | 5 169 | 5 227 | 3 334 | 5 098 | 4 602 | 5 538 | 5 118 | 7 042 | 3 929 | 3 384 | 52 789 | 41 736 | 38 888 |
| Energy sources | | 470 | 150 | 900 | 950 | 2 504 | - | 2 125 | 1 700 | 1 516 | 3 694 | - | _ | 14 009 | 8 943 | 14 650 |
| Water management | | - | 3 727 | 3 797 | 4 277 | 830 | 1 277 | 727 | 877 | 1 016 | 247 | 227 | 227 | 17 230 | 10 575 | 15 988 |
| Waste water management | | - | _ | 443 | - | - | 3 400 | 1 750 | 2 960 | 2 514 | 1 650 | 2 158 | 2 157 | 17 032 | 20 684 | 6 250 |
| Waste management | | - | _ | 30 | - | - | 420 | _ | _ | 72 | 1 452 | 1 544 | 1 000 | 4 518 | 1 534 | 2 000 |
| Other | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 2 | 2 170 | 5 577 | 9 324 | 11 477 | 14 960 | 12 898 | 8 302 | 9 188 | 11 684 | 8 835 | 4 279 | 10 241 | 108 936 | 47 226 | 54 938 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 200 | _ | 2 966 | 700 | 850 | 6 670 | 2 850 | 2 644 | 4 701 | 1 068 | _ | 2 774 | 25 424 | 30 172 | 34 794 |
| Provincial Government | | 750 | 1 700 | 2 131 | 6 250 | 8 600 | 5 550 | 3 250 | 3 250 | 2 900 | 1 500 | 250 | 250 | 36 381 | _ | _ |
| District Municipality | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| Other transfers and grants | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Transfers recognised - capital | l | 950 | 1 700 | 5 097 | 6 950 | 9 450 | 12 220 | 6 100 | 5 894 | 7 601 | 2 568 | 250 | 3 024 | 61 805 | 30 172 | 34 794 |
| Public contributions & donations | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Borrowing | | 1 100 | 3 727 | 3 727 | 3 727 | 4 556 | 227 | 1 327 | 1 277 | 3 246 | 2 359 | 3 929 | 3 040 | 32 244 | _ | _ |
| Internally generated funds | | 120 | 150 | 500 | 800 | 954 | 450 | 875 | 2 016 | 838 | 3 908 | 100 | 4 177 | 14 887 | 17 054 | 20 144 |
| Total Capital Funding | | 2 170 | 5 577 | 9 324 | 11 477 | 14 960 | 12 898 | 8 302 | 9 188 | 11 684 | 8 835 | 4 279 | 10 241 | 108 936 | 47 226 | 54 938 |

References
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

| WC031 Theewaterskioor - Supporting Table | | onduted but | agotou mont | iny odon no | ··· | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | | | | | | Budget Yea | ar 2017/18 | | | | | | Medium Term R | evenue and Expend | iture Framework |
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | 4 204 | 04.004 | 0.000 | 0.040 | E 04E | E 004 | 4.050 | F 700 | 4.040 | 4.700 | E 040 | E 070 | 1 | 00,000 | 05.000 |
| Property rates | 4 361 | 21 621 | 9 292 | 8 046 6 167 | 5 815 | 5 081 5 897 | 4 958 5 365 | 5 793 | 4 819 | 4 733 | 5 218 | 5 073 6 472 | 84 809 | 89 898 | 95 292 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 620 3 817 | 6 095 3 901 | 7 107 3 818 | 3 848 | 5 510 4 118 | 3 935 | 4 154 | 5 843 5 154 | 6 455 4 649 | 6 608 4 699 | 6 151 4 353 | 3 876 | 74 290 50 324 | 78 747 53 344 | 83 472 56 544 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 008 | 2 247 | 2 211 | 2 276 | 2 210 | 2 110 | 2 020 | 2 304 | 2 307 | 2 342 | 2 368 | 2 392 | 26 794 | 28 402 | 30 106 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 954 | 2 247 | 2 226 | 2 320 | 2 341 | 2 2 1 1 0 | 2 020 | 2 304 | 2 234 | 2 342 | 2 415 | 2 392 | 26 799 | 28 407 | 30 100 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other | 1 354 | 2 013 | 2 220 | 2 320 | 2 341 | 2 237 | 2 047 | 2 320 | 2 234 | 2 299 | 2413 | 2 300 | 20133 | 20 407 | 30 111 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 65 | 85 | 118 | 78 | 109 | 64 | 573 | 131 | 98 | 252 | 175 | 172 | 1 920 | 2 035 | 2 157 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 96 | 134 | 114 | 979 | 209 | 136 | 929 | 139 | 669 | 1 030 | 133 | 932 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 4 000 | 4 240 | 4 494 |
| Dividends received | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 389 | 371 | 416 | 550 | 602 | 495 | 466 | 641 | 742 | 693 | 173 | 1 130 | 6 666 | 7 066 | 7 490 |
| Licences and permits | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 55 | 58 | 62 |
| Agency services | 423 | 428 | 447 | 500 | 523 | 508 | 537 | 525 | 548 | 445 | 424 | 490 | 5 798 | 6 146 | 6 515 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 49 768 | 750 | - | 3 766 | 40 381 | - | 450 | 3 878 | 30 304 | _ | _ | - | 129 296 | 163 933 | 185 886 |
| Other revenue | 185 | 104 | 177 | 877 | 103 | 228 | 861 | 157 | 651 | 852 | 473 | 1 103 | 5 770 | 6 116 | 6 483 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 70 024 | 38 086 | 26 263 | 29 744 | 62 257 | 21 028 | 22 700 | 27 231 | 53 814 | 24 291 | 22 219 | 24 365 | 422 022 | 473 892 | 514 113 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | 3 858 429.63 | - | 19 115 | 6 293 | 2 100 | 4 655 | - | 6 763 | 11 261 | 1 909 | - | 5 850 | 61 805 | 30 172 | 34 794 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| , , , | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - all) | _ | 234 | 38 | 78 | _ | _ | _ | 12 | _ | _ | _ | 137 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | 78 | - | | - | 12 | - | - | - | 137 | 500 | | |
| Short term loans | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 1 100 | 3 727 | 3 727 | 3 727 | 4 556 | 227 | 1 327 | 1 277 | 3 246 | 2 359 | 3 929 | 3 040 | 32 244 | | _ |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 85 | 0 | 24 | 21 | 23 | 15 | 11 | 18 | 12 | 19 | 21 | 24 | 273 | 290 | 307 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 75 068 | 42 049 | 49 167 | 39 864 | 68 937 | 25 925 | 24 038 | 35 302 | 68 332 | 28 578 | 26 169 | 33 416 | 516 845 | 504 855 | 549 715 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 13 702 | 13 754 | 16 753 | 14 578 | 16 171 | 15 146 | 14 748 | 14 860 | 14 623 | 14 726 | 15 251 | 17 429 | 181 741 | 190 780 | 202 304 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 899 | 869 | 919 | 940 | 943 | 921 | 935 | 1 330 | 969 | 991 | 952 | 981 | 11 650 | 12 349 | 13 090 |
| Finance charges | 136 | 1 | 2 103 | - | - | 3 120 | 127 | - | 1 709 | 339 | - | 2 991 | 10 527 | 10 163 | 9 189 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 648 | 7 561 | 6 920 | 4 307 | 4 211 | 4 086 | 4 151 | 4 249 | 4 221 | 4 406 | 4 362 | 5 281 | 54 403 | 55 704 | 60 037 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | | 1 142 | 62 | 2 368 | 1 114 | 1 228 | 1 161 | 1 398 | 1 334 | 1 173 | 1 137 | 1 223 | 13 338 | 13 657 | 14 719 |
| Other materials | 4 075 | 1 475 | 2 959 | 9 080 | 1 747 | 2 436 | 5 936 | 2 111 | 4 907 | 6 617 | 4 372 | 8 443 | 54 160 | 78 031 | 92 213 |
| Contracted services | 217 | 2 758 | 2 390 | 2 669 | 3 922 | 3 207 | 2 709 | 2 729 | 2 756 | 3 920 | 4 164 | 5 436 | 36 877 | 37 666 | 41 614 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | | _ |
| Transfers and grants - other | - 0.400 | - 4 405 | 18 | - | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 19 | - | - | - 0.400 | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| Other expenditure Cash Payments by Type | 3 106 22 783 | 1 125 28 685 | 2 256 34 380 | 6 922 40 865 | 1 332 29 458 | 1 857 32 020 | 4 525 34 309 | 1 609 28 304 | 3 741 34 277 | 5 044 37 218 | 3 333 33 572 | 6 436 48 221 | 41 285 404 090 | 42 269 440 729 | 45 554 478 830 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | 22 103 | 20 003 | J-4 J0U | 40 000 | 25 430 | 32 020 | 34 309 | 20 304 | J4 211 | 31 210 | 33 312 | 40 221 | 404 030 | 440 723 | 470 030 |
| Capital assets | 125 | 3 882 | 9 462 | 6 101 | 13 126 | 6 199 | 1 508 | 7 585 | 4 489 | 8 977 | 7 318 | 40 163 | 108 936 | 47 226 | 54 938 |
| Repayment of borrowing | 231 | J 002 - | 1 182 | 0 101 | 13 120 | 2 443 | 242 | 7 303 | 1 485 | 0 977 | 7 310 | 2 518 | 8 102 | 9 226 | 9 309 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | 201 | | 1 102 | | | 2 770 | 242 | | 1 700 | _ | _ | 2 3 10 | 0 102 | 5 220 | 3 309 |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 23 139 | 32 566 | 45 024 | 46 967 | 42 584 | 40 662 | 36 060 | 35 889 | 40 251 | 46 195 | 40 890 | 90 902 | 521 128 | 497 182 | 543 077 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 51 930 | 9 483 | 4 142 | (7 103) | 26 353 | (14 736) | (12 022) | (587) | 28 081 | (17 617) | (14 720) | (57 486) | (4 283) | 7 673 | 6 638 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 46 489 | 98 419 | 107 902 | 112 044 | 104 941 | 131 294 | 116 558 | 104 536 | 103 949 | 132 030 | 114 413 | 99 693 | 46 489 | 42 207 | 49 880 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 98 419 | 107 902 | 112 044 | 104 941 | 131 294 | 116 558 | 104 536 | 103 949 | 132 030 | 114 413 | 99 693 | 42 207 | 42 207 | 49 880 | 56 517 |

^{1.} Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cu | ırrent Year 2016/ | 17 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R million | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Financial Performance Property rates Service charges Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribut Employee costs Remuneration of Board Members Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges Materials and bulk purchases Transfers and grants Other expenditure | tions) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) | ŀ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial position Total current assets Total non current assets Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | | | | | | | | | | |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| of refuse at households ar | delivery agreement or contract 30 June 2018 | R thousand |
|----------------------------|--|------------|
| | 30 June 2018 | E44 |
| and for Crouton Divingan | | 544 |
| nce for Greyton, Rivierson | 30 June 2017 | 1 951 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

<u>References</u>

- Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2016/17 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure | Forecast 2020/21 | Forecast 2021/22 | Forecast 2022/23 | Forecast 2023/24 | Forecast 2024/25 | Forecast 2025/26 | Forecast 2026/27 | Total Contract Value |
|---|-----|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| R thousand | 1,3 | Total | Original Budget | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | 2011/10 | 2010/10 | 2010/20 | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Contract 2 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Contract 3 etc | | _ | _ | ı | - | _ | 1 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contract 2 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contract 3 etc Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 Contract 2 | | _ | | - | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Contract 2 Contract 3 etc | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Entities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contract 2 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contract 2 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contract 2 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Total Entity Expenditure Implication | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |

^{1.} Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

^{2.} List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

^{3.} For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Tabl | e SA | 34a Consolida | ited capital ex | penditure on | new assets by | y asset class | i | T | | |
|---|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | rrent Year 2016/ | | | m Term Revenue Framework | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Su | ıb-clas | <u>ss</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 63 087 | 18 389 | 22 038 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 052 | 4 377 | - |
| Roads | | | | | | | | 14 052 | 4 377 | - |
| Road Structures | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | 10 000 | 675 | 13 050 |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | 10 000 | - 675 | 12.050 |
| Storm water Conveyance Attenuation | | | | | | | | 10 000 | 675 | 13 050 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 000 | - | _ |
| Power Plants | | - | _ | | _ | - | - | 1 000 | _ | _ |
| HV Substations | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| MV Networks | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | 1 000 | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 23 173 | 10 421 | 8 988 |
| Dams and Weirs | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Boreholes | | | | | | | | 825 | 1 028 | 988 |
| Reservoirs | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Pump Stations | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | 13 554 | 9 393 | 8 000 |
| Distribution | | | | | | | | 8 794 | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | 10 344 | 2 917 | - |
| Pump Station | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | 10 344 | 2 917 | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | 4 518 | - | _ |
| Landfill Sites | | | | | | | | 4 200 | _ | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | 4 386 | - | _ |
| Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | 132 | _ | _ |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Rail Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Rail Lines | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Rail Structures | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Piers | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| Revetments | 1 | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cı | urrent Year 2016/1 | 7 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Promenades | | Gutoomo | Outdomo | Gutoomo | Budget | Budgot | 10100001 | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Data Centres | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Core Layers | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Community Assets | | - | = | _ | = | _ | _ | 50 | _ | _ |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | 50 | _ | _ |
| Halls | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Centres | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Crèches | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Testing Stations | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Museums | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Galleries | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Theatres | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | 50 | _ | _ |
| Police | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Purls | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Public Open Space | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Markets | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Stalls | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Airports | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets Monuments | | _ | _ | - | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Investment properties | | - | | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cı | urrent Year 2016/ | | | m Term Revenue Framework | |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Other assets | | _ | ı | ı | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Operational Buildings | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Municipal Offices | | | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| Yards | | | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| Stores | | | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| Laboratories | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - |
| Depots | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Housing | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | 190 | _ | _ |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Licences and Rights | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | 190 | _ | _ |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | 190 | _ | _ |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 162 | _ | _ |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | 162 | _ | _ |
| Francis and Office Francis are at | | | | | | | | 4.000 | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 080 1 080 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | 1 000 | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | 1 365 | _ | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | 1 365 | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Libraries</u> Libraries | | _ | - | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | 1 | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 65 934 | 18 389 | 22 038 |

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital capital

| check balance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cı | irrent Year 2016/ | 17 | 2017/18 Mediu | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditu |
|--|-----|---------------------------|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year +1 | Budget Yea |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by | | Outcome lass/Sub-class | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| nfrastructure | | _ | - | _ | - | - | 1 | 2 947 | 2 184 | 4 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Roads | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Road Structures | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Road Furniture | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | _ | - | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 947 | 650 | 2 |
| Power Plants | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| HV Substations | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | 495 | - | |
| MV Networks | | | | | | | | 888 | 650 | |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | 1 564 | - | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dams and Weirs | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Boreholes | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Reservoirs | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Pump Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Distribution | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Distribution Points | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| PRV Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pump Station | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 1 534 | - 2 |
| Landfill Sites | | | | | | | | _ | 1 534 | |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | _ | - | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Waste Prop-off Points | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Lines | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Rail Structures | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sand Pumps | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Piers | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Revetments | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Promenades | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Data Centres | | | | | | | | - | _ | |
| Core Layers | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Capital Spares | - 1 | | | | | | | _ | _ | 1 |

| WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table | SA34 | 4b Consolidat | ed capital ex | penditure on | the renewal o | f existing ass | ets by asset | | | |
|---|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cı | urrent Year 2016 | 117 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | |
| Community Assets | + | Outcome _ | Outcome | Outcome | Budget _ | Budget _ | Forecast _ | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls Centres | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Crèches | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Testing Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Museums Galleries | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Theatres | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | _ | _ | Ī |
| Police Purls | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Stalls Abattoirs | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Airports | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| Heritage assets Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Works of Art Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| Investment properties | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Yards Stores | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Depots Capital Spares | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Social Housing Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights Water Rights | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Computer Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | 119 | - | _ |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | 119 | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 316 316 | _ | - |
| Transport Assets | | _ | _ | 1 | _ | _ | _ | 3 727 | _ | _ |
| Transport Assets | | | | - | | _ | | 3 727 | - | - |
| <u>Libraries</u> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | _ | 1 | 1 | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset | s 1 | - | | _ | | - | - | 7 109 | 2 184 | 4 150 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 6.5% 25.1% | 4.6% 9.7% | 7.6% 18.5% |
| References 1. Total Capital Expenditure, on renewal of existing assets | | | | | | • | | | | |

TREMEMBERS.

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on the properties of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on renewal existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on renewal existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on renewal existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on renewal existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on renewal existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on renewal existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on renewal existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on renewal existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on renewal existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on renewal existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on renewal existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on renewal existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capit

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Ci | urrent Year 2016/ | | | m Term Revenue Framework | |
|--|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +: 2019/20 |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class | Sub-c | lass | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 65 392 | 69 169 | 73 319 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 20 142 | 21 204 | 22 476 |
| Roads | | | | | | | | 20 060 | 21 117 | 22 384 |
| Road Structures | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | | | | | | | 82 | 87 | 92 |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 730 | 11 374 | 12 057 |
| Power Plants | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| MV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | 10 730 | 11 374 | 12 057 |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | 10 730 | 11 3/4 | 12 057 |
| | | | | | | | | 47 420 | 40.470 | 40 507 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | | - | 17 432 | 18 478 | 19 587 |
| Dams and Weirs | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - |
| Boreholes | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | 540 | 572 | 606 |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | | | | | | | 16 893 | 17 906 | 18 981 |
| Distribution Points | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 15 082 | 15 987 | 16 947 |
| Pump Station | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | 8 869 | 9 401 | 9 965 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | 6 213 | 6 586 | 6 981 |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 005 | 2 125 | 2 253 |
| Landfill Sites | | | | | | | | 2 005 | 2 125 | 2 253 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | 2 000 | | 2 200 |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Piers | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Data Centres | | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| Core Layers | | | | | | | | _ | | _ |
| The state of the s | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | 1 | | | | | | | - | - | - |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cı | urrent Year 2016/ | | | m Term Revenue Framework | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Community Assets | | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | 9 998 | 10 373 | 11 095 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 177 | 9 503 | 10 173 |
| Halls | | | | | | | | 354 | 151 | 260 |
| Centres | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Museums | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Galleries Theatres | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | 559 | 593 | 628 |
| Police | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Purls | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Public Open Space | | | | | | | | 7 026 | 7 448 | 7 895 |
| Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | 1 237 | 1 312 | 1 390 |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Markets | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Airports | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 821 | 870 | 922 |
| Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | 821 | 870 | 922 |
| Capital Spares | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7, | 7, | -, |
| <u>Heritage assets</u> | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 7 157 | 7 587 | 8 042 |
| Operational Buildings | | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | 7 157 | 7 587 | 8 042 |
| Municipal Offices | | | | | | | | 6 878 | 7 291 | 7 728 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | _ | | - |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | 279 | 296 | 313 |
| Yards | | | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| Stores | | | | | | | | _ | - | - |
| Laboratories Training Centres | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Depots | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| Housing | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 800 | 4 028 | 4 270 |
| Servitudes | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 | _ | 3 800 | 4 028 | 4 270 |
| Licences and Rights Water Rights | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | 3 000 | 4 028 | 4 2/0 |
| Water Rights Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | 3 800 | 4 028 | 4 270 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | | | _ |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cu | rrent Year 2016/ | 17 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Computer Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 303 | 321 | 340 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | 303 | 321 | 340 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 134 | 1 202 | 1 274 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | 1 134 | 1 202 | 1 274 |
| Transport Assets | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 5 071 | 5 375 | 5 698 |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | 5 071 | 5 375 | 5 698 |
| Libraries_ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | 92 854 | 98 054 | 104 037 |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 12.7% | 12.1% | 12.4% |
| R&M as % Operating Expenditure | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 19.7% | 19.2% |

| References |
|---|
| 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1 |

check balance – – – – – – – – – –

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year + 2019/20 |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | | Duuget | rorcoust | 2011/10 | 2010/13 | 2010/20 |
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | 19 798 | 13 915 | 13 91 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 2 379 | 2 379 | 2 37 |
| Roads | | | | | | | | 2 348 | 2 348 | 2 34 |
| Road Structures | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | ; |
| Road Furniture | | | | | | | | 28 | 28 | 2 |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 229 | 229 | 22 |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | : |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | 200 | 200 | 20 |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | 27 | 27 | 2 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 282 | 1 282 | 1 28 |
| Power Plants | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | 10 | 10 | 1 |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | 127 | 127 | 12 |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | 25 | 25 | 2 |
| MV Networks | | | | | | | | 298 | 298 | 29 |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | 821 | 821 | 82 |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 577 | 2 577 | 2 57 |
| Dams and Weirs | | | | | | | | 37 | 37 | 3 |
| Boreholes | | | | | | | | 88 | 88 | 8 |
| Reservoirs | | | | | | | | 415 | 415 | 41 |
| Pump Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | 343 | 343 | 34 |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | 46 | 46 | 4 |
| Distribution | | | | | | | | 1 022 | 1 022 | 1 02 |
| Distribution Points | | | | | | | | 626 | 626 | 62 |
| PRV Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 431 | 3 431 | 3 43 |
| Pump Station | | | | | | | | 58 | 58 | 5 |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | 1 111 | 1 111 | 1 11 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | 2 262 | 2 262 | 2 26 |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 901 | 4 018 | 4 01 |
| Landfill Sites | | | | | | | | 9 894 | 4 011 | 4 01 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | 7 | 7 | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Piers | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

| WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table | e SA3 | 34d Consolida | ted Depreciati | ion by asset o | lass | | | | | |
|--|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cı | urrent Year 2016/ | 17 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres Core Layers | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Assets | | _ | 1 | - | - | - | - | 160 | 160 | 160 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 160 | 160 | 160 |
| Halls | | | | | | | | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Centres | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | | | | | - | - 20 | |
| Testing Stations | | | | | | | | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| Museums Galleries | | | | | | | | _ | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - | _ |
| Theatres | | | | | | | | - 72 | 72 | 72 |
| Libraries Camatarias/Cramataria | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria Police | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - |
| Purls | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | 5 | - 5 | - 5 |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Markets | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Stalls | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Airports | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | 23 | 23 | 23 |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | _ | , | - | - | - | - | 561 | 561 | 561 |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 561 | 561 | 561 |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | 561 | 561 | 561 |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | 5 292 | 5 292 | 5 292 |
| Operational Buildings | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | 5 292 | 5 292 | 5 292 |
| Municipal Offices | | | | | | | | 5 282 | 5 282 | 5 282 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Yards | | | | | | | | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Stores | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Laboratories | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Depots | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| Housing | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | - | - | - |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cı | urrent Year 2016/ | 17 | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | 82 | 82 | 82 |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 82 | 82 | 82 |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | 82 | 82 | 82 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| , | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 447 | 447 | 447 |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | 447 | 447 | 447 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 347 | 347 | 347 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | 347 | 347 | 347 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 752 | 752 | 752 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | 752 | 752 | 752 |
| Transport Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 864 | 864 | 864 |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | 864 | 864 | 864 |
| Libraries | | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Depreciation | 1 | - | _ | - | _ | | - | 28 302 | 22 419 | 22 419 |

References 1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check - - - - - - - - - - -

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cı | urrent Year 2016 | 17 | 2017/18 Mediur | n Term Revenue | & Expenditure |
|---|--------|---------------|---------|---------|----------|------------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Framework Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2017/18 | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by As | set Cl | ass/Sub-class | | | | | | | | |
| nfrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 956 | 26 653 | 28 750 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 526 | - | - |
| Roads Road Structures | | | | | | | | 526 | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | 4 035 | 439 | 3 000 |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | 4 035 | 439 | 3 000 |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 062 | 8 293 | 12 500 |
| Power Plants | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | 2 562 | 1 293 | - |
| MV Networks | | | | | | | | 7 500 | 7 000 | 11 000 |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | - | - | 1 500 |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | = | - | - | - | - | 2 851 | 154 | 7 000 |
| Dams and Weirs | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Boreholes Reservoirs | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | 351 | 154 | - |
| Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | 351 | 104 | 7 000 |
| Distribution | | | | | | | | 2 500 | _ | 7 000 |
| Distribution Points | | | | | | | | 2 300 | _ | _ |
| PRV Stations | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 15 481 | 17 768 | 6 250 |
| Pump Station | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | 5 197 | 11 318 | _ |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | 10 284 | 6 450 | 6 250 |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure | | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Piers | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Revetments | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Promenades | | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Assets | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 1 951 | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 351 | - | - |
| Halls Centres | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | 1 | | | | | | | - | _ | - |

| Comment Comm | WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA3 Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | irrent Year 2016/ | | | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|--------|-------------------|----------|---------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Advance Application App | R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| The content of the | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2017/18 | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 |
| Comprison Security | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Control Short Sh | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| Annic Questions Source Annic Capacition Facilities Annic Question Facilities Annic Annic Annic Pacific Facilities Annic Annic Pacific Facilities Annic Annic Pacific Facilities Annic Pacific Facilities Annic Pacific Facilities Annic Pacific Facilities Annic Pacific Facilities An | | | | | | | | | 351 | - | - |
| Abactic Planework Advantage Reserved Advanta | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Mater Research Solution Associated the Solution Associ | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Market | Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | | | - |
| South Andreis | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| April Apri | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Total Revision Finalities | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Coption System of Recomption Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Index Inde | | | | | | | | | - | | - |
| Diction Facilities | Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 600 | - | - |
| Capital Spaces | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Interlated assets Mounted for the Vertical Construction Areas Construction Construction Areas Construction Areas Construction Construction Areas Construction Areas Construction Construction Areas | | | | | | | | | 1 600 | | _ |
| Monuments | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| ### ### ############################## | Heritage assets | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Works of At | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Conservation Arease | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Prevenue aggerties | Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Revenue Cemerating | Other Heritage | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Revenue Cemerating | Investment properties | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Ministry | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Centreating Improved Property Unimproved Property Unim | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Diffee passets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Cherational Buildings | | | | | | | | | | _ | - |
| Coperation Buildings | On improved 1 Topolly | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manicipal Offices | Other assets | | | - | | | | | | | - |
| PupUrpayar Prints Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Latorotrones Training Cattree Mundachring Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Social Housing | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | 250 | | - |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | | _ | | _ |
| Varie | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Laboratories Training Carlines Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Housing Flant Housi | • | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | Stores | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Depots | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Housing Staff Housing Staff Housing Staff Housing Scolal Housing | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| Staff Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Marsine Socia | | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Diological or Cultivated Assets | Social Housing | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Servitudes | Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | Intangible Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Water Rights Effluent Licenses - | Servitudes | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | | | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - |
| Computer Equipment 455 - umiture and Office Equipment - - - - - 282 - fachinery and Equipment - | Unspecified | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment 455 - umiture and Office Equipment - - - - - 282 - fachinery and Equipment - | Computer Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 455 | _ | _ |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | _ | _ | - 1 | _ | _ | _ | 282 | _ | _ |
| Machinery and Equipment - - - - ransport Assets - - - - - Transport Assets - - - - - ibraries - - - - - - Libraries - - - - - - cots Marine and Non-biological Animals - - - - - Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals - - - - - - otal Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets 1 - <td>Furniture and Office Equipment</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment - - - - ransport Assets - - - - - Transport Assets - - - - - ibraries - - - - - - Libraries - - - - - - cots Marine and Non-biological Animals - - - - - Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals - - - - - - otal Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets 1 - <td>Machinery and Equipment</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> | Machinery and Equipment | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | Transport Assets | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Libraries | <u>Libraries</u> | | _ | _ | - 1 | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| | Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 10 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 | Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets | 1 | | | | | | | | | 28 75 |
| | Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 32.9% | 56.4% | 52.3% |

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital

I check balance - - - - - - - - -

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | Ref | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure | | Fored | casts | |
|---|-----|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| R thousand | | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | Forecast 2020/21 | Forecast 2021/22 | Forecast 2022/23 | Present value |
| Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | 42 | _ | _ | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | | 401 | _ | _ | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | 5 006 | _ | _ | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | 14 009 | 8 943 | 14 650 | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Environmental protection | | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | 1 813 | _ | _ | | | | |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | 36 381 | _ | _ | | | | |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | 1 084 | _ | _ | | | | |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | 9 820 | 5 490 | 16 050 | | | | |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | 1 600 | _ | _ | | | | |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | 4 518 | 1 534 | 2 000 | | | | |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | 17 032 | 20 684 | 6 250 | | | | |
| Vote 14 - Water | | 17 230 | 10 575 | 15 988 | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 108 936 | 47 226 | 54 938 | - | - | _ | - |
| Future operational costs by vote | 2 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Environmental protection | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - Water | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Future revenue by source | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| List other revenues sources if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total future revenue | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Net Financial Implications References | | 108 936 | 47 226 | 54 938 | - | _ | _ | - |

References

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

| WC031 Theewaterskioor - Suppo | runç | Table SA36 Consolidated detaile | u capitai | buugei | · | | , | | , | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | | | IDP | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | | Prior year | outcomes | 2017/18 Mediun | Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure | Project info | rmation |
| R thousand | 4 | Program/Project description | Project number | Goal code 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | Total Project Estimate | Audited Outcome 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Munic | ipal V | /ote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10.2 - Roads | | WC031_Purchase of land for access road to | n the site from | SO6 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | | | | 100 | _ | _ | Caledon | New |
| 14.1 - Water: Distribution | | WC031 Prepaid Water meters | line site inoi | SO6 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | | | | 2 500 | _ | _ | Whole of Municipality | Upgrade |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031_Low Cost Housing Project: Grabou | v Rooidakke | | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | | | | 3 250 | _ | _ | Grabouw | New |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031_Low Cost Housing Project: Grabour | | | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | | | | | 3 250 | _ | _ | Grabouw | New |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031_Low Cost Housing Project: Grabou | | | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | | | | 3 250 | _ | _ | Grabouw | New |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031_Low Cost Housing Project: Grabou | | | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | | | | 1 044 | _ | _ | Grabouw | New |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031_Low Cost Housing Project: Grabou | | | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | | | | | 1 044 | _ | _ | Grabouw | New |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031_Low Cost Housing Project: Grabou | | | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | | | | 1 044 | _ | _ | Grabouw | New |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031_Low Cost Housing Project: Grabou | | | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | | | | | 10 000 | _ | _ | Grabouw | New |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031_Low Cost Housing Project: Riviers | | | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | | | | 2 333 | _ | _ | Riviersonderend | New |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031_Low Cost Housing Project: Riviers | | SO9 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | | | | | 2 333 | _ | _ | Riviersonderend | New |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031_Low Cost Housing Project: Riviers | | SO9 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | | | | 2 333 | _ | _ | Riviersonderend | New |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031_Low Cost Housing Project: Villiersd | | SO9 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | | | | 667 | _ | _ | Villiersdorp | New |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031_Low Cost Housing Project: Villiersd | | | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | | | | | 667 | _ | _ | Villiersdorp | New |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031_Low Cost Housing Project: Villiersd | | | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | | | | 667 | _ | _ | Villiersdorp | New |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031_Low Cost Housing Project: Botrivie | | | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | | | | 167 | _ | _ | Botrivier | New |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031_Low Cost Housing Project: Botrivie | | | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | | | | | 167 | _ | _ | Botrivier | New |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031_Low Cost Housing Project: Botrivie | | | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | | | | 167 | _ | _ | Botrivier | New |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031 Low Cost Housing Project: Caledor | | | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | | | | 1 333 | _ | _ | Caledon | New |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031_Low Cost Housing Project: Caledor | | | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | | | | | 1 333 | _ | _ | Caledon | New |
| 7.1 - Administration: Housing | | WC031_Low Cost Housing Project: Caledor | | | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | | | | 1 333 | _ | _ | Caledon | New |
| 2.1 - Cemeteries | | WC031_Cemetery | | SO6 | Yes | Community Assets | Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | 50 | _ | _ | Grabouw | New |
| 2.1 - Cemeteries | | WC031_Cemetery | | SO6 | Yes | Community Assets | Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | 351 | _ | _ | Caledon | Upgrade |
| 14.2 - Water: Treatment Works | | WC031 Water Source Development - Tesse | l elaaredal | SO6 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes | | | | | 424 | 589 | 988 | Caledon | New |
| 14.2 - Water: Treatment Works | | WC031 Water Source Development - Tesse | | SO6 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes | | | | | 182 | _ | _ | Caledon | New |
| 14.2 - Water: Treatment Works | | WC031 Water Source Development | | SO6 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes | | | | | - | 439 | _ | Greyton/Genadendal | New |
| 14.2 - Water: Treatment Works | | WC031_Water Source Development | | SO6 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes | | | | | 219 | - | _ | Greyton/Genadendal | New |
| 14.1 - Water: Distribution | | WC031_Destiny: Bulk water | | SO6 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Bulk Mains | | | | | 2 502 | 7 393 | 3 000 | Villiersdorp | New |
| 14.1 - Water: Distribution | | WC031_Destiny: Bulk water | | SO6 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Bulk Mains | | | | | - | 2 000 | | Villiersdorp | New |
| 14.2 - Water: Treatment Works | | WC031_Villiersdorp water treatment works | Inurade: fea | | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | | | | 351 | 2 000 | - | Villiersdorp | Upgrade |
| 10.2 - Roads | | WC031_Stormwater Upgrade | l l | SO6 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | | | | | 4 035 | 439 | 1 000 | Whole of Municipality | Upgrade |
| 13.1 - Sewerage: Networks | | WC031_Destiny: Bulk sewer | | SO6 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | | | | | 1 551 | 2 917 | - | Villiersdorp | New |
| 13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works | | WC031_Waste Water Treatment Works Upg | grade | SO6 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | - | 4 689 | | Caledon | Upgrade |
| 13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works | | WC031_Waste Water Treatment Works Upg | - | SO6 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | 831 | 6 629 | _ | Caledon | Upgrade |
| 13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works | | WC031 Waste Water Treatment Works Upo | - | SO6 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | 4 366 | - | _ | Caledon | Upgrade |
| 13.1 - Sewerage: Networks | | WC031_Bulk outfall sewer | Ĭ | SO6 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Outfall Sewers | | | | | 6 194 | 2 632 | 1 750 | Caledon | Upgrade |
| 13.1 - Sewerage: Networks | | WC031_Bulk outfall sewer | | SO6 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Outfall Sewers | | | | | 685 | 3 818 | | Caledon | Upgrade |
| 13.1 - Sewerage: Networks | | WC031_Bulk outfall sewer | | SO6 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Outfall Sewers | | | | | 3 405 | - | - | Caledon | Upgrade |
| 10.2 - Roads | | WC031_Destiny access road | | SO6 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | | | | 5 159 | 3 947 | _ | Villiersdorp | New |
| 10.2 - Roads | | WC031_Destiny access road | | SO6 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | | | | - | 429 | _ | Villiersdorp | New |
| 10.2 - Roads | | WC031_Housing - upgrade Disa Street | | SO6 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | | | | 526 | - | | Riviersonderend | Upgrade |
| 12.2 - Refuse Sites | | WC031 Waste Drop off | | SO6 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | 74 | _ | _ | Riviersonderend | New |
| 12.2 - Refuse Sites | | WC031_Waste Drop off | | SO6 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | 57 | _ | _ | Riviersonderend | New |
| 12.2 - Refuse Sites | | WC031_Transfer Station | | SO6 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | 976 | | | Caledon | New |
| 12.2 - Refuse Sites | | WC031_Transfer Station | | SO6 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | 866 | | | Caledon | New |
| 12.2 - Refuse Sites | | WC031_Transfer Station | | SO6 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | 2 544 | | _ | Caledon | New |
| 4.2 - Electricity: Street Lights | | WC031_Transfer Station WC031_Grabouw highmast lighting | | S06 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | | | | | 1 000 | | _ | Grabouw | New |
| 4.1 - Electricity: Distribution | | WC031_Replace and upgrade MV networks | and ministr | | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Networks | | | | | 888 | 650 | 750 | Caledon | Renew |
| 4.1 - Electricity: Distribution | | WC031_Replace and upgrade MV fietworks WC031_Upgrading Cemetry switching statio | | SO6 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Switching Stations | | | | | 2 562 | 1 293 | 750 | Caledon | Upgrade |
| 4.1 - Electricity: Distribution | | WC031_Replace switching station Viljoen E | | | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Switching Stations | | | | | 495 | 1 233 | _ | Villiersdorp | Renew |
| T. I - LIBOURGEY. DISTRIBUTION | | Treplace switching station villoen E | gii icei ii iy | 000 | 162 | Electrical IIIII astructure | www.coming stations | | | | | 430 | - | _ | + interactory | TOHOW |

| WG031 Theewaterskibbl - Suppor | ung | Table SA36 Consolidated detailed | u capitai | budge | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|--|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | | | IDP | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | | Prior year | outcomes | 2017/18 Medium | Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure | Project info | rmation |
| R thousand | 4 | Program/Project description | Project number | Goal code 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | Total Project Estimate | Audited Outcome 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 4.1 - Electricity: Distribution | | WC031_Complete ring supply to Van Schalk | kwyk PHAS | S06 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | | | | | 990 | - | - | Greyton/Genadendal | Renew |
| 4.1 - Electricity: Distribution | | WC031_Replace overhead line Da La Vigne | PHASE2. | S06 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | | | | | 574 | _ | _ | Riviersonderend | Renew |
| 4.1 - Electricity: Distribution | | WC031_Upgrading of Bulk Electrical Infrastr | ructure | S06 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Networks | | | | | 2 632 | 6 140 | 9 649 | Villiersdorp | Upgrade |
| 4.1 - Electricity: Distribution | | WC031_Upgrading of Bulk Electrical Infrastr | ructure | S06 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Networks | | | | | 4 500 | _ | _ | Villiersdorp | Upgrade |
| 4.1 - Electricity: Distribution | | WC031_Upgrading of Bulk Electrical Infrastr | ructure | S06 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Networks | | | | | 368 | 860 | 1 351 | Villiersdorp | Upgrade |
| 11.3 - Sport and Recreation | | WC031_Upgrading of Pineview sports groun | | S06 | Yes | Community Assets | Outdoor Facilities | | | | | 1 600 | _ | _ | Grabouw | Upgrade |
| 3.2 - Administration: Technical Services | | WC031_Purchase of Fleet | 1 | SO5 | Yes | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | | | | | 2 776 | _ | _ | Whole of Municipality | Renew |
| 3.2 - Administration: Technical Services | | WC031 Isuzu Truck | | SO5 | Yes | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | | | | | 950 | _ | _ | Whole of Municipality | Renew |
| 14.1 - Water: Distribution | | WC031_Drought Relieve | | S06 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Bulk Mains | | | | | 9 298 | _ | _ | Caledon | New |
| 14.1 - Water: Distribution | | WC031_Drought Relieve | | S06 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Bulk Mains | | | | | 1 754 | _ | _ | Riviersonderend | New |
| 4.1 - Electricity: Distribution | | WC031 Replace overhead line Caledon stre | i eet PHASE1 | | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | | | | | _ | _ | 800 | Greyton/Genadendal | Renew |
| 4.1 - Electricity: Distribution | | WC031 Replace overhead line Main Road F | | S06 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | | | | | _ | _ | _ | Riviersonderend | Renew |
| 4.1 - Electricity: Distribution | | WC031 Replace overhead line Main Road F | | S06 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | | | | | _ | _ | 600 | Riviersonderend | Renew |
| 4.1 - Electricity: Distribution | | WC031_Replace overried line Wall Road F | | SO6 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | | | | | | _ | 1 500 | Caledon | Upgrade |
| 12.2 - Refuse Sites | | WC031_opgrading existing borderline reeds | Cables | SO6 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Landfill Sites | | | | | | 350 | 1 300 | Caledon | Renew |
| 10.2 - Roads | | WC031_Stormwater Upgrade for New France | l na | SO6 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | - | 2 000 | Botrivier | Upgrade |
| 14.1 - Water: Distribution | | WC031 Water bulk connector for Uitsig | l | SO6 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Bulk Mains | | | | | _ | _ | 2 000 | Caledon | New |
| 12.2 - Refuse Sites | | WC031_water bulk connector for oitsig | | SO6 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Landfill Sites | | | | | _ | _ | 1 000 | Caledon | Renew |
| 12.2 - Refuse Sites | | WC031_Landfill Rehab | | SO6 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Landfill Sites | | | | | _ | 350 | 1 000 | Caledon | Renew |
| | | _ | l | S06 | | | | | | | | _ | 350 | 2 202 | Grabouw | |
| 10.2 - Roads | | WC031_Grabouw - Rooidakke Storm water | | SO6 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | | | | | - | 675 | | | New |
| 10.2 - Roads | | WC031_Grabouw - Rooidakke Storm water | I | | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | | | | | - | 6/5 | 7 643 | Grabouw | New |
| 14.1 - Water: Distribution | | WC031_Steenbras water supply line | | S06 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Bulk Mains | | | | | - | - | | Grabouw | Upgrade |
| 10.2 - Roads | | WC031_Destiny stormwater provision | l | S06 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | | | | | - | - | | Villiersdorp | New |
| 12.2 - Refuse Sites | | WC031_Villiersdrorp rehabilitate landfill site | | S06 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Landfill Sites | | | | | - | 834 | 1 000 | Villiersdorp | Renew |
| 14.2 - Water: Treatment Works | | WC031_Upgrade Water Treatment Plant fea | asibility stud | SO6 | Yes Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | | | | - | 154 | - | Botrivier | Upgrade |
| 3.6 - IT Services | | WC031_New Systems Required | | SO4 | Yes | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | | | | | 110 | | | Administrative | New |
| 3.6 - IT Services | | WC031_New Laptops | | SO4 | Yes | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | | | | | 52 | | | Administrative | New |
| 3.6 - IT Services | | WC031_Replacements/Upgrades Required | | SO4 | Yes | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | | | | | 275 | | | Administrative | Upgrade |
| 3.6 - IT Services | | WC031_Server Upgrades Required | | SO4 | Yes | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | | | | | 180 | | | Administrative | Upgrade |
| 3.6 - IT Services | | WC031_LCD Screens | | SO4 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 20 | | | Administrative | Upgrade |
| 3.6 - IT Services | | WC031_Laser/Multifunctional Printers | | SO4 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 14 | | | Administrative | New |
| 3.6 - IT Services | | WC031_Dot Matrix Printers (Cashiers) | | SO4 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 8 | | | Administrative | New |
| 3.6 - IT Services | | WC031_ICT Equipment & Tools | | SO4 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 10 | | | Administrative | New |
| 3.6 - IT Services | | WC031_Corporate Governance of ICT | | SO4 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 200 | | | Administrative | New |
| 3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services | | WC031_Fotostaatmasjien – Kleur 55 bladsy | e per minuu | SO3 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 130 | | | Administrative | Upgrade |
| 3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services | | WC031_Fotostaatmasjien – 28 bladsye per | minuut; dok | SO3 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 45 | | | Administrative | Upgrade |
| 3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services | | WC031_Water Dispenser Machines | | SO3 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 13 | | | Administrative | Renew |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Fotostaatmasjien - 22 bladsye per | minuut; dok | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 42 | | | Botrivier | Upgrade |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Fotostaatmasjien - 28 bladsye per | minuut; dok | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 45 | | | Villiersdorp | Upgrade |
| 3.5 - Human Resources | | WC031_2 x Alcho breatherliser tester | | SO3 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 22 | | | Administrative | New |
| 3.5 - Human Resources | | WC031_2 x Parrot Flipchart easel | | SO3 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 2 | | | Administrative | New |
| 3.5 - Human Resources | | WC031_1 x Pattot Screen Projector Pulldow | vn | SO3 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 3 | | | Administrative | New |
| 3.5 - Human Resources | | WC031_2 x 4 Draw Filing Cabinet (Melamine | | SO3 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 6 | | | Administrative | New |
| 9.5 - Traffic Services | | WC031_Uitbreiding van Caledon Verkeerska | | S08 | Yes | Other assets | Municipal Offices | | | | | 250 | | | Caledon | Upgrade |
| 9.5 - Traffic Services | | WC031_cctv Kameras | | S08 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 450 | | | Caledon | New |
| 9.5 - Traffic Services | | WC031_Locker units x 40 | | S08 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 200 | | | Caledon | New |
| 9.3 - Law Enforcement | | WC031_Koeelvaste baadjies x 15 | | SO8 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 90 | | | Caledon | New |
| 9.3 - Law Enforcement | | WC031_Operational equipment | | SO8 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 84 | | | Whole of Municipality | New |
| 9.5 - Traffic Services | | WC031_4 x Bluelights and siren systems | | SO8 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 10 | | | Caledon | New |
| 3.2 - Administration: Technical Services | | WC031_AllyCad - Design Program | | SO5 | Yes | Intangible Assets | Computer Software and Applications | | | | | 190 | _ | _ | Administrative | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031 Walk Behind Roller | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 200 | | | Grabouw | New |
| Z. Z. Z. Z. Z. Z. Z. Z. Z. Z. Z. Z. Z. Z | | | | 000 | 100 | | aomiory and Equipment | | | | | 200 | | | | |

| WC031 Theewaterskloof - Support | rting | Table SA36 Consolidated detaile | d capital | budget | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | | | IDP | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | | Prior year | outcomes | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure | Project info | rmation |
| R thousand | 4 | Program/Project description | Project number | Goal code 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | Total Project Estimate | Audited Outcome 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 Full Year | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Forecast | | | | | |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_2x Hilty Boor | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 12 | | | Grabouw | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_2x Grinders(groot) | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 6 | | | Grabouw | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_2x Grinders(klein) | | S06 S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 4 | | | Grabouw | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_2x Boor WC031 Bar Fridge | | S06 S06 | Yes Yes | Machinery and Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | Machinery and Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 3 | | | Grabouw Grabouw | New New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_High Pressure Cleaning machine | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 25 | | | Grabouw | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Canteen units | | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 5 | | | Grabouw | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_High Pressure Cleaning machine | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 25 | | | Grabouw | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Bar Fridge | | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 3 | | | Grabouw | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Lesenaar | | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 3 | | | Grabouw | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Microwave | | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 2 | | | Grabouw | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Lab Kas | | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 3 | | | Grabouw | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Ph Meter | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 12 | | | Grabouw | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Beker toets masjien | | S06 S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 28 | | | Grabouw | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_2x Microvawe WC031_2x Vacuum Masjien | | S06 | Yes Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 3 | | | Grabouw Grabouw | New New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_2x Vacuum Wasjien WC031_2x Kantoor stoele (Pineview Bib) | | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 2 | | | Grabouw | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_4 x Airconditioner | | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 48 | | | Grabouw | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Water Meter | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 40 | | | Greyton/Genadendal | |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Straat Broomer | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 35 | | | Greyton/Genadendal | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Bystand Pomp | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 50 | | | Greyton/Genadendal | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Bo-mag roller | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 150 | | | Greyton/Genadendal | Renew |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Stoele x 3 | | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 4 | | | Greyton/Genadendal | Renew |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Tafel | | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 4 | | | Greyton/Genadendal | |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Breekware | | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 4 | | | Greyton/Genadendal | |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Stoele | | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 5 | | | Greyton/Genadendal | |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Tafels x8 WC031_Rugsakke - Spuit | | S06 S06 | Yes Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 10 13 | | | Greyton/Genadendal Caledon | Renew |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Rugsakke - Spuit | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 3 | | | Riviersonderend | Renew |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Rugsakke - Spuit (Tesselaarsdal) | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 1 | | | Caledon | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Angle Grinder (3) Big One | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 6 | | | Caledon | Renew |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Angle Grinder (2) Small | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 4 | | | Caledon | Renew |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Sludge pompe (3) | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 45 | | | Caledon | Renew |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Drills | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 8 | | | Caledon | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Jack Hammer | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 18 | | | Caledon | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Concrete mixers (2) | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 45 | | | Caledon | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Bomag roller | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 200 | | | Caledon | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Sluitkaste (Lockers) 20 | | S06 S06 | Yes Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 25 70 | | | Caledon Caledon | Renew New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Green drop Package (2) WC031_4x Vacuum Masjien | | S06 S06 | Yes Yes | Machinery and Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | Machinery and Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 70 | | | Caledon | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031 Concrete / Asphalt cutters 1 | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 40 | | | Botrivier | Renew |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Plaatkompakteerder | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 25 | | | Botrivier | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Plastiek tafeltjies en stoeltjies | | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 6 | | | Riviersonderend | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Yskas | | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 2 | | | Riviersonderend | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Yskas | | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 2 | | | Riviersonderend | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_2000W Angle grinder | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 3 | | | Riviersonderend | Renew |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_2 X 800W Angle grinders | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 2 | | | Riviersonderend | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Portable waterpump | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 6 | | | Riviersonderend | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Hammer drill | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 4 | | | Riviersonderend | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Electric Jack hammer | | S06 S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 24 | | | Riviersonderend | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Metal cut-off saw WC031_Desk | | S06 S06 | Yes Yes | Machinery and Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | Machinery and Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 4 | | | Riviersonderend Riviersonderend | New Renew |
| U.1 - Autilitistiation, Towns | | AACOO I DESK | | 300 | 162 | r armure and Onice Equipment | r armare and Onice Equipment | | | | | 3 | | | TAVICISUIUCICIIU | IVELIEM |

| 110001 Theematerskioor - ouppe | / uni | g Table OAGO Gollagilatea actalici | a capitai | Dauge | | | | | , , | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | | | IDP | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | | Prior year | outcomes | 2017/18 Mediun | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure | Project info | ormation |
| R thousand | 4 | Program/Project description | Project number | Goal code 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | Total Project Estimate | Audited Outcome 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Highback chair | | SO6 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 2 | | | Riviersonderend | Renew |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Cabinets x 2 | | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 8 | | | Riviersonderend | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Portable Blowers | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 15 | | | Villiersdorp | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Steel Litter Bins x 40 | | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 60 | | | Villiersdorp | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_High Pressure Cleaner | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 10 | | | Villiersdorp | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Brushcutters X 3 | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 30 | | | Villiersdorp | Renew |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_L Shape Desk | | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 8 | | | Villiersdorp | Renew |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_High Back Chair | | S06 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 3 | | | Villiersdorp | Renew |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Pipe spanners | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 9 | | | Villiersdorp | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Sludge Pump 75mm inlet | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 30 | | | Villiersdorp | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_7.5 kw Generator | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 20 | | | Villiersdorp | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Electrical Jackhammer | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 20 | | | Villiersdorp | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Sludge Pump 75mm inlet | | S06 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 30 | | | Villiersdorp | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Brush Cutter | | S06 | | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 10 | | | Villiersdorp | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Chain Saw | | S06 | | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 8 | | | Villiersdorp | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Mini Bar Fridge | | S06 | | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 5 | | | Villiersdorp | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_Skill Saw | | S06 | | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 1 | | | Villiersdorp | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_INFRARED CAMERA | | S06 | | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 85 | | | Caledon | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_PRESSURE TESTER | | S06 | | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 98 | | | Caledon | New |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_VERVANGING VAN GEREEDSKA | P | S06 | | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 16 | | | Whole of Municipality | Renew |
| 6.1 - Administration: Towns | | WC031_VERVANGING RADIO CAM 25668 | 3 | S06 | | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 6 | | | Villiersdorp | Renew |
| 1.3 - Financial Services | | WC031_Finance Equipment | | SO1 | | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 42 | | | Whole of Municipality | Renew |
| Parent Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 108 936 | 47 226 | 54 938 | | |
| Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity | , | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity A Water project A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity B Electricity project B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | - | - | - | | |
| Total Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | - | 108 936 | 47 226 | 54 938 | l | |

References

Check

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

^{2.} As per Table SA6 3. As per Table SA34

^{4.} Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref. | Project Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Previous target year to | Current Year 201 | 2017/18 | ledium Term Revenu Framework | |
|--|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Municipal Vote/Capital project | 1,2 Project name | number 3 | 3 | 4 | complete | | Year Budget 2017/ | Year Budget Year + 2018/19 | 1 Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousand | | | | | Year | _ | | | |
| Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vo | ote | Examples | Examples | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Er | ntity | | | | | | | | |
| Entity Name Project name | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Refer MFMA s30

3. As per Table SA34

4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

| Municipal Vote/Operational project | Ref | | | IDP | Prior year | outcomes | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure | Project information |
|---|-------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| R thousand | 4 | Program/Project description | Project number | Goal code 2 | Audited Outcome 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | Ward location |
| Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by | Munic | pal Vote | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Fu | rniture and | SO1 | | | 5 | 5 | 6 | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Tra | ansport Ass | SO1 | | | 307 | 325 | 345 | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Base | d_Transpo | SO1 | | | 4 | 4 | 5 | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Capa | acity Buildin | SO1 | | | 240 | 360 | 480 | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Work | | SO1 | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service | | SO1 | | | 4 609 | 4 885 | 6 178 | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Budget and Treasur | v Office | SO1 | | | 894 | 894 | 894 | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Interns Compensation | • | SO1 | | | 598 | 598 | 598 | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Training Minimum C | | SO1 | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Municipal Properties | ompotorioy | SO1 | | | 1 861 | 1 972 | 2 091 | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administr | ative Strate | SO1 | | | 28 430 | 30 130 | 31 931 | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Work | | SO2 | | | 20 400 | - 30 100 | 01 301 | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Coapacity Building Training and Development_voor Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption | Asilops, Sei | SO2 | | | 2 216 | 2 349 | 2 489 | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Froctienterit Reforms and Fighting Contribution Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Risk Man | agament | SO2 | | | 2 197 | 2 349 | 2 467 | |
| _ | | | - | SO4 | | | | | 2 407 | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Work | KSHOPS, SEI | | | | - 4 044 | 4 004 | 4.055 | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service | | SO4 | | | 1 211 | 1 281 | 1 355 | |
| Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Risk Man | • | SO4 | | | 361 | 382 | 405 | |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Maintenance_Emergency_Maintenance_Emergency_Maintenance_Emergency_Maintenance_Emergency_Maintenance_Emergency_Maintenance_Emergency_Maintenance | | S06 | | | 12 | 12 | 13 | |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Base | | S06 | | | 559 | | 628 | |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Base | _ | S06 | | | - | | - | |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Base | _ | S06 | | | 11 | 12 | 12 | |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Work | shops, Ser | S06 | | | - | - | - | |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Library Programmes | | S06 | | | 6 342 | 6 719 | 7 119 | |
| Vote 2 - Community and social services | 3 | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service | | S06 | | | 142 | 127 | 110 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Fu | rniture and | SO3 | | | 13 | | 14 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Tra | ansport Ass | SO3 | | | 4 | 5 | 5 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Ba | sed_Other | SO3 | | | 53 | | 60 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Base | d_Furniture | SO3 | | | 285 | 302 | 320 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Base | d_Transpo | SO3 | | | 11 | 12 | 13 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Work | shops, Ser | SO3 | | | 657 | 696 | 738 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Managemen | t | SO3 | | | 8 961 | 9 498 | 10 067 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administration | ative Strate | SO3 | | | 21 261 | 22 505 | 23 818 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Base | d_Intangibl | SO4 | | | 3 800 | 4 028 | 4 270 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Work | shops, Ser | SO4 | | | 20 | 21 | 22 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service | | SO4 | | | 3 644 | 3 849 | 4 066 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Maintenance | achinery an | SO5 | | | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Tra | ansport Ass | SO5 | | | 25 | 27 | 28 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Base | | SO5 | | | 32 | 34 | 36 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Base | _ | SO5 | | | 27 | 29 | 31 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Work | | SO5 | | | _ | _ | - | |

| Municipal Vote/Operational project | Ref | | | IDP | Prior year | outcomes | 2017/18 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure | Project informatio |
|------------------------------------|-----|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| R thousand | 4 | Program/Project description | Project number | Goal code 2 | Audited Outcome 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | Ward location |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project | | SO5 | | | 1 626 | 5 | 6 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administration | rative Strate | SO5 | | | 14 491 | 15 232 | 16 243 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Maintenance | achinery an | SO6 | | | 20 | 21 | 22 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transcription | ansport Ass | SO6 | | | 34 | 36 | 38 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Ba | sed_Other | SO6 | | | 2 992 | 3 172 | 3 362 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Base | ed_Commur | SO6 | | | 142 | 151 | 160 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Base | ed_Machine | SO6 | | | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Base | ed_Transpo | SO6 | | | 41 | 43 | 46 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate services | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Municipal Properties | | SO6 | | | 6 618 | 6 646 | 6 676 | |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_ | Electrical Ir | SO6 | | | 7 264 | 7 700 | 8 162 | |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_El | lectrical Infr | SO6 | | | 3 467 | 3 675 | 3 895 | |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Maintenance | achinery an | SO6 | | | 5 | 5 | 6 | |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Tr | | SO6 | | | 96 | 101 | 107 | |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Ba | | SO6 | | | 108 | 114 | 121 | |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Base | | | | | 10 | 11 | 11 | |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Base | | SO6 | | | 73 | 77 | 82 | |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_World | | S06 | | | - | | - | |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service | noriopo, coi | SO6 | | | 62 042 | 65 382 | 68 886 | |
| Vote 4 - Electricity | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety | | SO6 | | | 282 | 299 | 317 | |
| Vote 5 - Environmental protection | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Ba | and Other | S07 | | | _ | _ | 317 | |
| Vote 5 - Environmental protection | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Pollution Control | iseu_Other | S07 | | | 305 | 324 | 343 | |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Tr | ancoart Acc | | | | 11 | 12 | 12 | |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Base | | SO2 | | | 9 | 9 | 10 | |
| | | | | SO2 | | | 40 | 42 | 45 | |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Capacity Building Training Building | • | | | | 65 | | 73 | |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Worl | | SO2 | | | | 69 | 90 | |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_Public Participation_ | | SO2 | | | 80 | 85 | | |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Development | | SO2 | | | 1 150 | 1 211 | 1 276 | |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administration | rative Strate | SO2 | | | 23 490 | 24 896 | 26 387 | |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Ward Committees_Meetings | | SO2 | | | 483 | 512 | 543 | |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Tr | | | | | 26 | 28 | 29 | |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Base | | SO6 | | | 279 | 296 | 313 | |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Base | | SO6 | | | 19 | 20 | 21 | |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Worl | kshops, Ser | SO6 | | | _ | - | - | |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service | | SO6 | | | 798 | 822 | 847 | |
| Vote 6 - Executive and council | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administration | | SO6 | | | 14 903 | 15 772 | 16 694 | |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Worl | kshops, Ser | SO10 | | | - | - | - | |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Housing Projects | | SO10 | | | 1 732 | 1 836 | 1 946 | |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transcription | ansport Ass | SO9 | | | - | - | - | |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Base | ed_Transpo | SO9 | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_World | kshops, Ser | SO9 | | | - | - | - | |
| Vote 7 - Housing | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Housing Projects | | SO9 | | | 40 019 | 66 205 | 78 394 | |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_World | kshops, Ser | SO11 | | | _ | - | - | |

| Municipal Vote/Operational project | Ref | | IDP Goal code 2 | Prior year outcomes | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information |
|------------------------------------|-----|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| R thousand | 4 | Program/Project description Project number | | Audited Outcome 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | Ward location |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service | SO11 | | | 4 137 | 4 384 | 4 646 | |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Project Implementation | SO11 | | | 1 816 | 1 925 | 2 041 | |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Tourism_Tourism Projects | SO11 | | | 248 | 262 | 278 | |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Project Implementation | SO12 | | | 50 | 53 | 56 | |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Sel | SO2 | | | - | - | - | |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service | SO2 | | | 2 875 | 3 047 | 3 230 | |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation | SO2 | | | 46 | 49 | 52 | |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Planning and Re | SO2 | | | 1 122 | 1 186 | 1 253 | |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Commu | SO6 | | | 212 | _ | 100 | |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Sel | SO6 | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Vote 8 - Planning and development | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Municipal Properties | S06 | | | 1 757 | 1 859 | 1 966 | |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other | S07 | | | 755 | 800 | 848 | |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Emergency and Disaster Management_Disaster Managemen | S07 | | | 1 772 | 1 878 | 1 990 | |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infra | S08 | | | 82 | 87 | 92 | |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery an | SO8 | | | 26 | 28 | 29 | |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Ass | | | | 175 | 186 | 197 | |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other | SO8 | | | 355 | 376 | 399 | |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transpo | SO8 | | | 175 | 185 | 196 | |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Sei | SO8 | | | - | - | - | |
| Vote 9 - Public safety | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety | SO8 | | | 43 147 | 45 697 | 48 427 | |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infra | SO6 | | | 20 060 | 21 117 | 22 384 | |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery an | SO6 | | | 112 | 119 | 126 | |
| · · | | | | | | 970 | 1 028 | 1 090 | |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Ass | | | | | | | |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machine | | | | 174 | 184 | 196 | |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transpo | S06 | | | 659 | 699 | 740 | |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Sel | S06 | | | - | - | - | |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service | S06 | | | 4 645 | 4 546 | 4 465 | |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other | S08 | | | 15 | 16 | 17 | |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Sei | SO8 | | | - | - | - | |
| Vote 10 - Road transport | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety | SO8 | | | 4 534 | 4 804 | 5 092 | |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery an | SO6 | | | 69 | 73 | 77 | |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Ass | | | | 100 | 106 | 112 | |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Commu | SO6 | | | 1 234 | 1 308 | 1 386 | |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Commu | SO6 | | | 7 026 | 7 448 | 7 895 | |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Commu | SO6 | | | 821 | 870 | 922 | |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machine | SO6 | | | 31 | 33 | 35 | |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transpo | SO6 | | | 114 | 120 | 128 | |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Sel | SO6 | | | - | - | - | |
| Vote 11 - Sport and recreation | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service | SO6 | | | 253 | 255 | 256 | |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Solid Waste | SO6 | | | 2 005 | 2 125 | 2 253 | |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery an | SO6 | | | 224 | 237 | 252 | |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Ass | SO6 | | | 399 | 423 | 448 | |

| Municipal Vote/Operational project | Ref | | IDP | Prior year | outcomes | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue Framework | | & Expenditure | Project information |
|------------------------------------|-----|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| R thousand | 4 | Program/Project description Project number | Goal code 2 | Audited Outcome 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | Ward location |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other | SO6 | | | 275 | 292 | 309 | |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machine | SO6 | | | 179 | 190 | 201 | |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transpo | SO6 | | | 363 | 384 | 407 | |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Ser | SO6 | | | - | _ | _ | |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_City Cleanliness and Clean-up_Clean-up Actions | SO6 | | | 102 | 108 | 114 | |
| Vote 12 - Waste management | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service | SO6 | | | 42 410 | 38 416 | 40 496 | |

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| Municipal Vote/Operational project | Ref | | | Prior year outcomes | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information |
|---|-------|---|------------------|---------------------|--|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| R thousand | 4 | Program/Project description Project description | Goa code 2 | | Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | Ward location |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Sanitation Infras | rı SO6 | | | 940 | 996 | 1 056 | |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Sanitation | of SO | | | 8 869 | 9 401 | 9 965 | |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Sanitation | | | | 5 273 | 5 590 | 5 925 | |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery | n SO | | | 77 | 82 | 87 | |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport A | ss SO | | | 607 | 643 | 682 | |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other | r. SO6 | | | 1 105 | 1 171 | 1 242 | |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machine | e SO | | | 78 | 82 | 87 | |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transparents | o SO | | | 487 | 516 | 547 | |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, S | er SO6 | | | - | - | - | |
| Vote 13 - Waste water management | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service | SO | | | 14 683 | 15 704 | 16 115 | |
| Vote 14 - Water | | Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Water Supplementations | ly SO | | | 16 893 | 17 906 | 18 981 | |
| Vote 14 - Water | | Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Water Supp | ly SO | | | 540 | 572 | 606 | |
| Vote 14 - Water | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery a | n SO | | | 17 | 18 | 19 | |
| Vote 14 - Water | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport A | | | | 201 | 213 | 226 | |
| Vote 14 - Water | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other | r. S06 | | | 1 220 | 1 293 | 1 371 | |
| Vote 14 - Water | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machin | | | | 50 | 52 | 56 | |
| Vote 14 - Water | | Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transparents | | | | 135 | 143 | 151 | |
| Vote 14 - Water | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, S | | | | 17 | 18 | 19 | |
| Vote 14 - Water | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Drinking Water Quality | SO | | | 4 687 | 4 814 | 4 948 | |
| Vote 14 - Water | | Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service | SO | | | 25 911 | 26 776 | 27 717 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent operational expenditure | 1 | | | | | 498 831 | 541 764 | 580 788 | |
| Entities: List all operational projects grouped by E | ntity | | | | | | | | |
| Entity A Water project A | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity B | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity project B | | | | | | | | | |
| E (1) O (1) 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity Operational expenditure Total Operational expenditure | - | | | | - | - 498 831 | 541 764 | 580 788 | |
| rotar Operational expenditure | | | | _ | _ | 490 831 | 341 / 04 | 300 / 88 | <u>l</u> |

References

- Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
- 2. As per Table SA5
- 4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote
- Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13